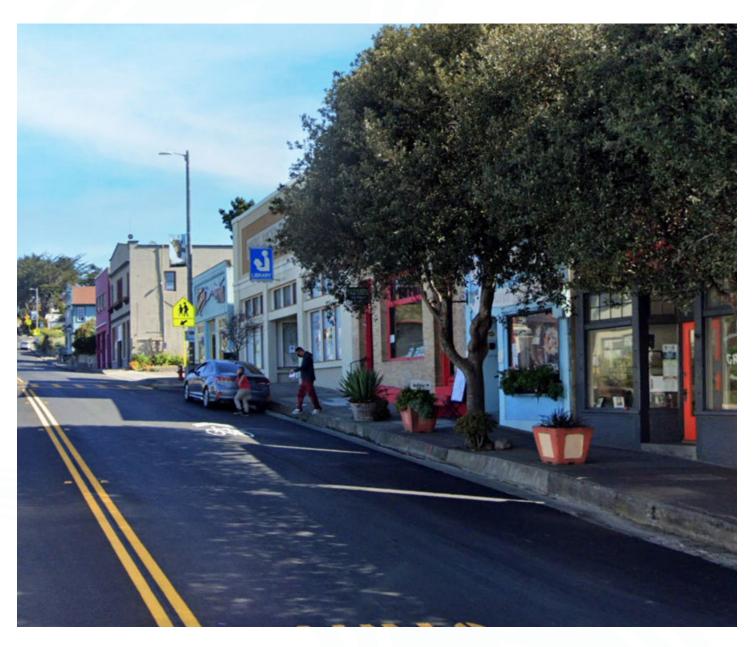


# CITY OF POINT ARENA, CALIFORNIA Local Road Safety/Action Plan



September 2024 Final Report



The preparation of this report (or plan) was programmed through the Mendocino Council of Governments' FY 2023/24 Transportation Planning Work Program and funded with State (Regional Planning Assistance) Discretionary Grant funds.

\$89,707 is the dollar amount for the contract related to the preparation of this Final Report/Plan.

# CONTENTS

Executive Summary	1
Safe Street and Roads for All (SS4A) Action Plan Components	5
1. Introduction	6
What is a LRS/AP?	6
Vision and Goals of the LRS/AP	6
Study Area	6
2. Safety Partners	8
Leadership Commitment to Road Safety	9
3. Existing Planning Efforts1	1
4. Collision Data Collection and Analysis1	5
Demographic and Jurisdiction Information1	7
Data Collection1	9
Collision Data Analysis1	9
Collision Severity Weight	0
High-Injury Locations	2
5. Emphasis Areas	6
Existing Traffic Safety Efforts in the City of Point Arena	7
6. Equity4	.3
Minimal Safety Risks in the City4	.4
Transportation and Population Vulnerabilities in Point Arena	.4
Equity Emphasis Communities4	5
7. Countermeasure Identification4	.7
Countermeasure Selection4	7
Draft Countermeasure Toolbox4	.8
8. Safety Projects5	1
9. Evaluation and Implementation5	5
Implementation5	7
Monitoring and Evaluation5	7
LRS/AP Update5	9

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 City of Point Arena	7
Figure 2. Project Website	8
Figure 3. All Injury Collisions on City Roadways (2015 – 2019)	16
Figure 4. Collisions by Severity (2015-2019)	19
Figure 5. Five Year Collision Trend	20
Figure 6. Intersection vs. Roadway Collisions - All Collisions	21
Figure 7. Collision Type – All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	21
Figure 8. Violation Category: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	22
Figure 9. Motor Vehicle Involved With: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	22
Figure 10. Lighting Conditions: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	23
Figure 11. Weather Conditions: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	23
Figure 12. Time of the Day: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions	24
Figure 13. All Collisions: Age vs Sex	24
Figure 14. All Collisions: Collision Type vs Severity (2015-2019)	25
Figure 15. All Collisions: Collision Type vs Violation Category (2015-2019)	25
Figure 16. All Collisions: Motor Vehicle Involved with vs Violation Category	26
Figure 17. All Collisions: Collision Type vs. Movement Preceding Collisions of P Fault	
Figure 18. All Collisions: Motor Vehicle Involved With vs. Movement Preceding Co	
Figure 20. All Collisions: Collisions Type vs Time of the Day	28
Figure 21. Injury Collisions by Type and Violation Category	29
Figure 22. Point Arena EPDO Score	31

Figure 23. City of Point Arena High Injury Network	33
Figure 24. City of Point Arena Transportation Disadvantage	45
Figure 25. Equity Emphasis Communities - Point Arena	46

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Document Review Summary	11
Table 2. Point Arena and Mendocino Population and Centerline Miles	17
Table 3. Mendocino County Commute to Work Census Data	17
Table 4. Office of Traffic Safety Ratings 2021	18
Table 5. Collisions by Severity and Facility Type (2015-2019)	20
Table 6. EPDO Score used in HSIP Cycle 11	30
Table 7. High Injury Intersections (2015-2019)	34
Table 8. High Injury Corridors (2015-2019)	35
Table 9. Existing Program Summary	37
Table 10. Emphasis Area 1 Strategies	38
Table 11. Emphasis Area 2 Strategies	39
Table 12. Emphasis Area 3 Strategies	40
Table 13. Emphasis Area 4 Strategies	41
Table 14. Emphasis Area 5 Strategies	42
Table 15. Equity Indicators	45
Table 16. List of Viable Safety Projects	52
Table 17. Prioritization Matrix	53
Table 18. Priority Project List	54

 Table 19. Potential Funding Sources
 55

# **APPENDICES**

Appendix A: Matrix of Planning Goals, Policies, and Projects

Appendix B: Consolidated Collision Database

Appendix C: Average Annual Fatality Rates Calculation

Appendix D: LRSM 2024

Appendix E: Project Prioritization

# **Executive Summary**

The City of Point Arena's Local Road Safety/Action Plan (LRS/AP) is a comprehensive plan that creates a framework to systematically identify and analyze traffic safety related issues and recommend projects and countermeasures. The LRS/AP aims to reduce fatal and severe injury collisions through a prioritized list of improvements that can enhance safety on local roadways.

This update to the previous Local Roadway Safety Plan (LRSP) adopted in 2022 takes a proactive approach to addressing safety needs. It is viewed as a guidance document that can be a source of information and ideas. As indicated by this update, it is also be a living document, one that is routinely reviewed and updated by City staff and their safety partners to reflect evolving collision trends and community needs and priorities. With the LRS/AP as a guide, the City will be able and ready to apply for grant funds, such as the federal Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A).

## **Chapter 1 – Introduction**

The Introduction presents the project, describes how this report is organized, summaries the vision and goals, and the study area for the LRS/AP.

# Chapter 2 – Safety Partners

This chapter covers Point Arena's collaborative approach to road safety, detailing the involvement of various city departments, local organizations, and agencies in developing and implementing the Local Road Safety/Action Plan. It highlights the engagement of diverse stakeholders through meetings and online platforms, as well as the city leadership's commitment to enhancing road safety through a multi-faceted approach. The chapter introduces Mendocino Council of Government (MCOG) Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) that will serve as the body to review and monitor the recommendations and Safety Project implementation and construction.

# Chapter 3 – Existing Planning Efforts

This chapter summarizes existing City and regional planning documents and projects that are relevant to the LRS/AP. It ensures that the recommendations of the LRS/AP are in line with existing goals, objectives, policies, or projects. This chapter summarized the following documents: Capital Improvement Program 2021-2025, City of Point Arena Streets and Roads; City of Point Arena FY 2022-2023 Budget (2022); Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010); City of Point Arena General Plan/Local Coastal Plan (1995); Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan (2022); and Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Plan (2014).

#### Chapter 4 – Collision Data Collection and Analysis

No collisions were reported in Point Arena from 2020-2022. Therefore, this chapter uses the previous collision data obtained for the five-year period from 2015 to 2019 from the California Highway Patrol's Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) and the University of California at Berkeley SafeTREC's Transportation Injury Mapping Service (TIMS).

The collision analysis identified general trends of collisions in the City of Point Arena. There were a total of 10 collisions reported City-wide from 2015 to 2019. Out of these six collisions (60 percent) were property damage only (PDO) collisions, one collision (10 percent) led to complaint of pain injury and two collisions (20 percent) led to a visible injury. There was one KSI (fatal and severe injury) collision, one collision (10 percent) led to a severe injury, and there were no fatalities caused by a collision. For collisions, including those of all severity, 70 percent (seven collisions) occurred at intersections whereas 30 percent (30 collisions) occurred on roadway segments. One of the top priorities of the LRS/AP will be to address intersection safety at all intersections where collisions have historically occurred.

For all collisions, collisions were observed to occur at the edges of city limits (three of the four injury collisions), including along State Route/Highway 1 and Riverside Drive. This suggests that placing traffic calming gateways at the edges of town may be effective at reducing traffic collisions. A gateway is a geometric or physical landmark that indicates a change in environment from major road to a lower speed residential or commercial district. It sends a clear message to motorists that they have reached a specific place and must reduce speeds. Gateways may be a combination of street narrowing, medians, signs, arches over the roadway, roundabouts, or other identifiable feature. Strong visual effects are essential to gateway feature's effect on traffic collision reduction.

For all collisions, 70 percent of collisions occurred during the nighttime, including the only fatal or severe injury collision. Nighttime collisions have been observed at the intersection of Port Road and Bluff Top Road and along the r State Route/Highway 1/Main Street corridor. This may indicate that lighting at these locations should be evaluated to insure lumen levels are adequate. Many different factors can contribute to nighttime collisions, such as low lighting levels that can be targeted with countermeasure, but extraneous factors can also contribute to nighttime injury such as alcohol use, sleep and fatigue. Improvements such as installing new lighting, upgrading existing lighting to a higher lumen, installing larger signal heads, installing and upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting and installing pedestrian improvements with lighting elements such as RRFBs (rectangular rapid flashing beacons) and HAWKs can help make these locations safer for all road users.

For all collisions, 40 percent of collisions were hit object collisions, with most occurring at intersections. This calls for evaluating hit object collisions along the high injury network and throughout the City with similar characteristics. Hit object collisions can be mitigated by installing reflective signs, object markers, and keeping sightlines clear at intersections.

While the above analysis is based on a small amount of collisions, ten total collisions and four injury collisions, it should be noted that some of the trends identified in the City of Point Arena are similar to trends identified in Mendocino County as a whole, including hit object collisions which account for 53 percent of KSI collisions in Mendocino County, and DUI collisions, which account for 36 percent of KSI collisions in Mendocino County.

## **Chapter 5 - Emphasis Areas**

Emphasis areas are a focus of the LRS/AP that are identified through the various collision types and factors resulting in KSI collisions within the City of Point Arena. The five emphasis areas for Point Arena are:

- Nighttime Collisions
- Collisions close to the City Boundary
- Hit Object Collisions
- Unsafe Speed Collisions
- Young Adult (Party at Fault) Collisions

# Chapter 6 – Equity

The Equity chapter underscores Point Arena's commitment to advancing fair and equitable transportation safety improvements for all residents. The city faces disadvantages in terms of health vulnerability (83 percent) which surpasses the maximum allowable threshold of 65 percent. The analysis considers various factors including collision types, modes of transportation, violation categories and lighting conditions to provide a comprehensive overview of safety challenges in vulnerable communities.

#### Chapter 7 – Countermeasure Identification

Engineering countermeasures were updated for each of the high-risk locations and for the emphasis areas identified in the 2022 LRSP. These were based off of approved countermeasures from the 2024 Caltrans Local Roadway Safety Manual (LRSM) used in HSIP grant calls for projects. The intention is to give the City potential countermeasures for each location that can be implemented either in future HSIP calls for projects, or using other funding sources, such as the City's Capital Improvement Program. Non-engineering countermeasures were also selected using the E's strategies, and are included with the emphasis areas.

### **Chapter 8 – Safety Projects**

A set of five safety projects were identified as part of the 2022 LRSP for high-risk intersections and roadway segments, using HSIP approved countermeasures. A benefit cost ratio analysis was conducted for each of these projects. These safety projects are:

- Project 1: Systemic Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections
- Project 2: Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections
- Project 3: Systemic Roadway Segment Improvements
- Project 4: Pedestrian and Other Roadway Segment Improvements
- Project 5: Pedestrian Set Aside

### Chapter 9 – Evaluation and Implementation

The LRS/AP is a guidance document that is recommended to be updated every two to five years in coordination with the safety partners. The LRS/AP document provides engineering, education, enforcement, and emergency medical service related countermeasures that can be implemented throughout the City to reduce KSI collisions. After implementing countermeasures, the performance measures for each emphasis area should be evaluated annually. The most important measure of success of the LRS/AP should be reducing fatal and severe injury collisions throughout the City. If the number of fatal and severe injury collisions does not decrease over time, then the emphasis areas and countermeasures should be re-evaluated.

# Safe Street and Roads for All (SS4A) Action Plan Components

SS4A defines nine action plan components that are integral to any safety action plan in order to satisfy SS4A grant requirements. Of these nine criteria, seven have to be met in order for SS4A grants to be submitted for funding. The table below describes SS4A Action Plan Components and the sections of the LRS/AP that satisfy the seven relevant components.

Action Plan Component	Section	
1. Leadership Commitment and Goal Setting	N/A	
2. Planning Structure	Ch-2, Ch-9	
3. Safety Analysis	Ch-4	
4. Engagement and Collaboration	Ch-2	
5. Equity Considerations	Ch-6	
6. Policy and Process Changes	N/A	
7. Strategy and Project Selections	Ch-7, Ch-8	
8. Progress and Transparency	Ch-9 and Mendocino Council of Governments (MCOG) website <u>https://www.mendocinocog.org</u>	
9. Action Plan Adoption Date	August 2024	

# 1. Introduction

# What is a LRS/AP?

The LRS/AP is a localized data-driven traffic safety plan that provides opportunities to address unique highway safety needs and reduce the number of fatal and severe injury collisions. The LRS/AP creates a framework to systematically identify and analyze traffic safety-related issues, and recommend safety projects and countermeasures. The LRS/AP facilitates the development of local agency partnerships and collaboration, resulting in the development of a prioritized list of improvements that can qualify for HSIP funding.

The LRS/AP is a proactive approach to addressing safety needs and is viewed as a living document that can be constantly reviewed and revised to reflect evolving trends, and community needs and priorities.

# Vision and Goals of the LRS/AP

- Goal #1: Systematically identify and analyze roadway safety problems and recommend improvements
- Goal #2: Improve the safety of all road users by using proven effective countermeasures
- Goal #3: Ensure coordination and response of key stakeholders to implement roadway safety improvements within Point Arena
- Goal #4: Serve as a resource for staff who continually seek funding for safety improvements
- Goal #5: Recommend how safety improvements can be made in a manner that is fair and equitable for all Point Arena residents

# **Study Area**

The City of Point Arena is located in Mendocino County, California, covering a total area of about 1.36 square miles. It is located 32 miles west of Hopland, at an elevation of 118 feet.

The City's estimated population is 460 (2020 Census). State Route/Highway 1 is the major highway that connects the City of Point Arena to Fort Bragg to the North and also serves as the Main Street in the City. **Figure 1** shows the study area.

Figure 1 City of Point Arena



# 2. Safety Partners

Safety partners are vital to the development and implementation of an LRS/AP. For the City of Point Arena, these include representatives from the City Manager's Office and Caltrans District 1. Three stakeholder meetings among these departments/agencies were conducted to review project goals and findings, and to solicit feedback from the group during the project timeline.

This stakeholder outreach was supplemented by a project website (<u>mendoroadsafetyplan.com</u>), with an interactive map input platform. As part of the project website, a public input platform called maptionnaire was published online and advertised on social media to solicit input public comments regarding traffic safety. The maptionnaire tool was open for public comments starting February 18, 2024 and closed on June 30, 2024.

No public comments were submitted for City of Point Arena during this period. **Figure 2** shows the landing page of the LRS/AP's project website.

In addition to the project website, five Public Workshops, three virtual and two in-person (in Fort Bragg and Ukiah), were held to introduce the project, present data information and recommendations, and provide a forum for comments and feedback.

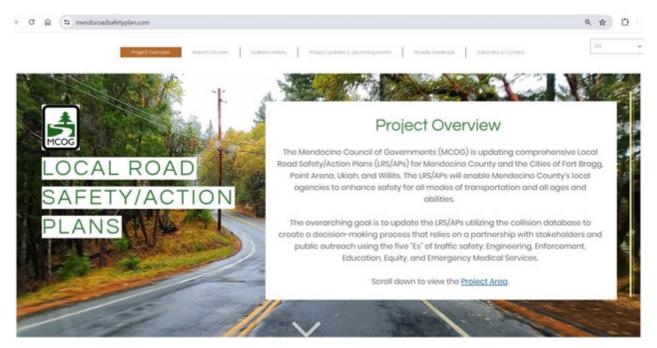


Figure 2. Project Website

# Leadership Commitment to Road Safety

The City of Point Arena is deeply committed to enhancing road safety and significantly reducing traffic fatalities and severe injuries for all road users. Recognizing the vital importance of safe streets, the City has made it a top priority to create a safer transportation environment for residents and visitors alike.

This dedication to improving road safety is rooted in Point Arena's core values of prioritizing the well-being and quality of life for all community members, whether they drive, walk, bike, or use public transit.

To achieve these road safety goals, the City is implementing a multi-faceted, evidencebased approach that addresses the various factors contributing to traffic incidents. This strategy includes:

- Infrastructure improvements to enhance road design and safety features
- Public awareness campaigns to educate residents on safe road use practices
- Collaboration with local law enforcement to ensure traffic laws are effectively upheld

By adopting this comprehensive approach, the City is confident it can make substantial progress in reducing serious injuries and fatalities on City roadways.

The City's leadership team is fully committed to this safety initiative and have dedicated the necessary resources to drive meaningful change. Regular assessment of progress, analysis of traffic data, and engagement with community stakeholders will ensure Point Arena stays on course to meet its safety objectives.

# **Technical Advisory Committee**

The Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), a committee of Mendocino Council of Governments (MCOG), will serve as the body to review and monitor the recommendations and Safety Project implementation and construction. The TAC consists of nine (9) voting members or their authorized technical representatives, as follows: the County Director of Transportation, the County Director of Planning & Building Services, the Mendocino Transit Authority General Manager, the Caltrans Transportation Planning Branch Chief, one technical representative appointed by each of the four cities, and the County Air Pollution Control Officer. Additionally, one (1) non-voting member shall be a rail representative appointed by North Coast Railroad Authority. TAC meetings are typically once a month.

The nine (9) voting members or their authorized technical representatives of TAC consists as follows:

# Agency

- City of Ukiah
- City of Willits
- City of Fort Bragg
- City of Point Arena
- Mendocino County Department of Transportation
- Mendocino County Planning & Building Services
- Mendocino Transit Authority
- Caltrans
- Air Quality Management District

The TAC will ensure a comprehensive and equitable approach to safety improvements by fostering interagency coordination and community engagement. Regular monitoring and evaluation of safety metrics will allow for adaptive management, enabling the team to adjust strategies as needed. In addition, Point Arena's staff will also be accountable for the progress made toward the plan goals.

# **3. Existing Planning Efforts**

This chapter summarizes the planning documents, projects underway, and studies reviewed for the City of Point Arena's LRS/AP, being developed as a part of Mendocino Council of Governments LRS/AP's for Local Agencies. The purpose of this in-depth review is to ensure that the LRS/AP vision, goals, and the subsequent traffic safety strategies developed are aligned with prior planning efforts, planned transportation projects and non-infrastructure programs. This review includes both City and County level planning documents. The documents reviewed are listed below:

- Capital Improvement Program 2021-2025, City of Point Arena Streets and Roads
- City of Point Arena FY 2022-2023 Budget (2022)
- Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010)
- City of Point Arena General Plan/Local Coastal Plan (1995)
- Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan (2022)
- Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Plan (2014)

The following section includes a brief descriptions of these documents and how they inform the development of the LRS/AP. A document description summary is provided in **Table 1**. A list of relevant goals, projects, and policies from each document is summarized in **Appendix A**.

Document	Highlights
City of Point Arena General Plan/Local Coastal Plan (1995)	Traffic and circulation element of the General Plan details goals, policies and programs for the City's traffic, parking, street network, non-motorized transportation and public transportation infrastructure facilities.
City of Point Arena FY 2022- 2023 Budget (2022)	Report on the City of Point Arena budget for FY 2022-2023.
Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010)	A community vision was developed, traffic circulation was analyzed, sustainable development scenarios were mapped, improvement strategies and funding sources were identified, and other issues were addressed.
Capital Improvement Program 2021-2025, City of Point Arena Streets and Roads	Lists the Streets and Roads improvement projects for fiscal years 2021-2025.
Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan (2022)	Details all transportation mode's improvements on County significant corridors.

12

Document	Highlights
Mendocino County Safe	Safe Routes to School (SRTS) is a program with a simple goal:
Routes to School Plan (2014)	helping more children get to school by walking and bicycling.

# Capital Improvement Program 2021-2025, City of Point Arena Streets and Roads

This document lists the proposed streets and roads projects under the Capital Improvement Program. One of the improvements underway entails sidewalk replacement or addition and that the sidewalk construction program that may partner with property owners might be needed. The list helps inform the LRS/AP of the planned and funded

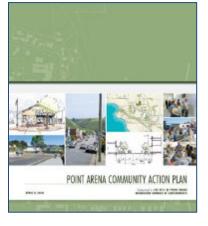
improvements helping ensure that no improvements are repeatedly recommended as a part of this plan.

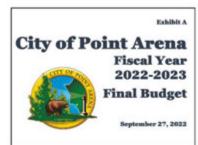
## City of Point Arena FY 2022-2023 Budget (2022)

Point Arena's budget for 2022-2023 includes the street and road repair budget and also outlines funding the city has allocated to various departments and projects.

# Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010)

The Community Action Plan for the City of Point Arena identifies recommendations for a wide-range of transportation and circulation improvements, promotes the community character of the City, and helps visualize longterm and sustainable growth consistent with the City's General Plan and the community's vision. The Plan comprises of a Downtown Streetscape Plan, a Circulation and Parking Plan, recommendations for gateway, signage, and traffic calming elements.





	Kaplating	coversels) Program 20x8 20x9 Barlyri Inten Inseat	sinyment.	
tion for the	Papersolan	National Second	April 1	4 months of
	Name and Address of Control of Co	scherenter etterniste inserten in att som in Andre etter mannansen sakale försterer till att för att för som Andre etterniste att förste etterniste att för att etterniste sock, förstate förar denna social föragjora.	1000-00 270-00	Antonio antonio Antonio anto Antonio anto Antonio antonio
N SER	All'Sur Annotation attack ontops of addressed	The proper will serve using the models, multi-solution for any submit wheely are specification. Instantial of represent of the properties whereas where producing processing by missing particular standards are in the product of programming missing particular standards are in the product of programming.	-	Anne completions instruction of the completion of the field of the
100	And any out maintenant of Baselineting Aground	All the first of the first of the state o	10	
(* 22.2)	many fields at load	and report of many planters of \$1. Set to many dealer \$20.	-	Annual State
14.80	Manda que Manda que constructor	WELL work to encode. Security of a city factor under encode a colour, below inscription program but incorporate with couples, and in our moment. Couple's and any instruction of encode	840-00. 577-00 111-10	-

# City of Point Arena General Plan/Local Coastal Plan (1995)

The Point Arena General Plan is a comprehensive, integrated, and internally consistent statement of Point Arena's environmental preservation, economic development, land use, public safety, housing, and development goals, policies, and programs. It is intended to address goals and needs for a period of approximately fifty years from the date of adoption. The plan was first adopted by the City Council in 1995 and was most recently amended in 2006. The traffic and circulation element of the General Plan entails topics associated with traffic, transportation,

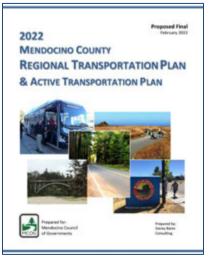


and Point Arena's street and pedestrian systems, and is of most relevance to the development of this roadway safety plan.

The goals of the plan are to maintain and enhance Point Arena's unique character, beautify downtown, reduce speeding along Main Street and alert drivers they are entering a city, improve the Main Street, Lake Street, school street intersection, improve downtown circulation and parking, create new open space and trails, improve access to existing open space and create new open space and trails and improve access to existing, improve the accessibility and safety of the downtown area, encourage sustainable development and provide more employment opportunities. The plan informs the LRS/AP of the existing conditions and specific circulation, streetscape and parking improvements that are recommended for future development.

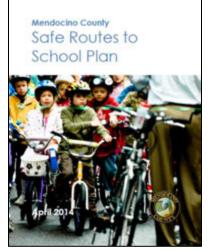
# Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan (2022)

This Plan identifies transportation all mode's improvements within all jurisdictions of Mendocino County, which include the Cities of Ukiah, Willits, Fort Bragg and Point Arena and the unincorporated areas Mendocino County. It lists the Riverside Drive & Center Street Renovation in the City of Point Arena, East End of Mill Street Reconstruction, Sidewalk, Drainage, and Asphalt Replacement and Citywide Sidewalk repair for Point Arena. It lists short range priority improvements for all mode of transportation. This list will help inform the LRS/AP of improvements that have been previously identified.



### Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Plan (2014)

Safe Routes to School (SRTS) is a program with a simple goal: helping more children get to school by walking and bicycling. The plan envision kids using safe streets, helped by engaged adults (from teachers to parents, engineers, planners and police officers), surrounded by responsible drivers. The plan is the first area-wide Safe Routes to School Plan in Mendocino County, designed to serve schools in the unincorporated areas of the county. The plan includes recommendations for a Safe Routes to School program that will strive to enhance children's health and well-being, ease traffic congestion near the school to improve safety, increase the number of students getting



regular physical activity, improve air quality around schools and community members' overall quality of life, increase the number of students who walk and/or bike to and from school and provide clear projects and programs for implementation.

# 4. Collision Data Collection and Analysis

This chapter summarizes the results of a citywide collision analysis for collisions that occurred in the City of Point Arena between January 2020 and December 2022. A three-year city-wide collision data set was retrieved from TIMS and SWITRS.

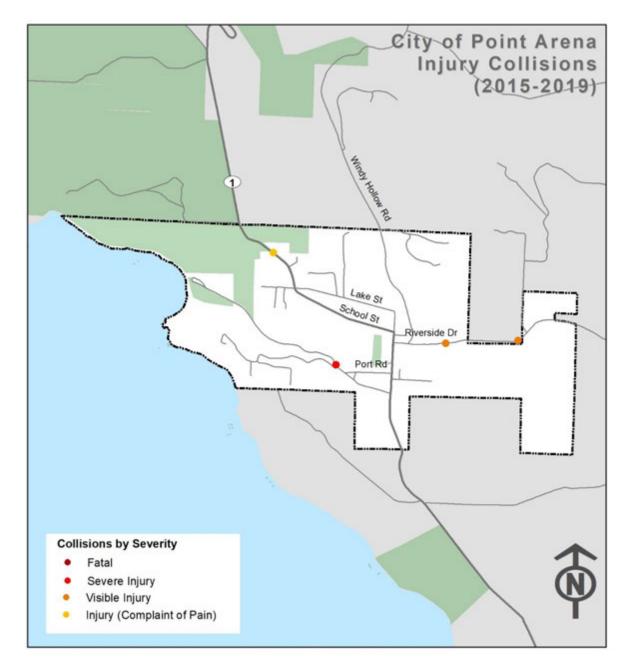
Since no collisions were reported during January 2020 to December 2022, the collision analysis in this chapter examines injury collisions that occurred between January 1, 2015 and December 31, 2019.

The LRS/AP focuses on systemically identifying and analyzing traffic safety issues to recommend appropriate safety strategies and improvements. This chapter starts with brief demographic analysis, followed by an analysis of citywide collisions of all severity, including PDO collisions, retrieved from TIMS and SWITRS. Following this, a comprehensive evaluation was conducted based on factors such as collision severity, type of collision, primary collision factor, lighting, weather and time of the day. A high-injury network of intersections and roadway segments was also identified. The following is a brief overview of the sections:

- 1. Demographic and Jurisdiction Characteristics
- 2. Data Collection
- 3. Collision Data Analysis
- 4. High Injury Network
- 5. Summary

**Figure 3** illustrates all the injury collisions that occurred in Point Arena from January 2015 to December 2019.





# **Demographic and Jurisdiction Information**

Demographic data has been collected from the Census in the City of Point Arena and Mendocino County, a summary of the population, centerline miles of roadway and commute to work characteristics are presented below.

## Population

According to the 2020 census data, the population of Point Arena is 460, which is 0.2 percent of the county population. The population proportion as well as the centerline miles are shown in **Table 2**.

Jurisdiction	Population	Percent of County Population	Centerline Miles	Percent of County Centerline Miles
Point Arena	460	0.5%	2.3	0.2%
Willits	4,988	5.4%	20.5	1.8%
Fort Bragg	6,983	7.6%	27.75	2.5%
Ukiah	16,607	18.1%	58.9	5.3%
Unincorporated	62,563	68.3%	1,009.9	90.2%
Total	91,601		1,119.35	

#### Table 2. Point Arena and Mendocino Population and Centerline Miles

# **Commute to Work**

In the City of Point Arena, all of residents (100 percent) travel by cars or vans to work, out of which 91 percent drive alone and nine percent carpool. The different modes of transportation used to commute to work for the City are shown in **Table 3**.

Table 3. Mendocino County Commute to Work Census Data

Commute to Work	Point Arena
Drive alone	91%
Carpool	9%
Public Transportation	0%

### Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Rankings

Additional information on collisions in the City of Point Arena is provided by the California OTS. OTS is designated by the Governor to receive federal traffic safety funds for coordinating California's highway safety programs. OTS rankings from 2021, the latest available year, indicate that the City of Point Arena ranks in the top, meaning higher

collisions rates in total collisions (seven out of 32 similarly sized cities), alcohol involved collisions (seven out of 32 similarly sized cities) and nighttime collisions (eight out of 32 similarly sized cities). These rankings take into account fatal and injury crashes per population and per VMT. As a result of Point Arena's small population, small amounts of collisions translates to high rankings, because these rankings are produced from a small sample size the results may not be statistically significant. **Table 4** provides a summary of the 2021 rankings<sup>1</sup>.

OTS 2021 Ranking	Point Arena
Total Fatality and Injury	7/32
Alcohol Involved	7/32
Pedestrian	7/32
Bicycle	7/32
Speed Related	11/32
Nighttime	8/32

Table 4. Office of Traffic Safety Ratings 2021

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> California Office of Traffic Safety. (2021). Office of Traffic Safety Rankings 2021. <u>https://www.ots.ca.gov/media-and-research/crash-rankings-results/?wpv view count=1327&wpv-wpcf-year=2021&wpv-wpcf-city\_county=Point+Arena&wpv\_filter\_submit=Submit</u>

# **Data Collection**

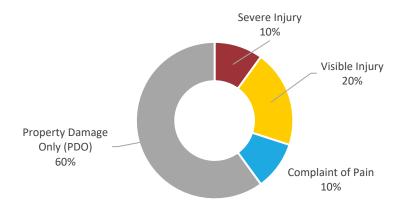
Collision data helps understand different factors that might be influencing collision patterns and various factors leading to collisions in a given area. For the purpose of this analysis, a five-year jurisdiction-wide collision data, from 2015 to 2019 was retrieved from TIMS<sup>2</sup> and SWITRS<sup>3</sup>. State route roadways were included in this analysis. The collision data was analyzed and plotted in ArcMap to identify high-risk intersections and roadways segments.

# **Collision Data Analysis**

## **Collision Severity**

There were a total of 10 collisions reported City-wide from 2015 to 2019. Out of these six collisions (60 percent) were PDO collisions, one collision (10 percent) led to complaint of pain injury and two collisions (20 percent) led to a visible injury. There was one KSI (fatal and severe injury) collision, one collision (10 percent) led to a severe injury and no fatal collisions. **Figure 4** illustrates the classification of all collisions based on severity.

Figure 4. Collisions by Severity (2015-2019)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> UC Berkeley Safe TREC. (2021). Transportation Injury Mapping System <u>https://tims.berkeley.edu/</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> California Highway Patrol. (2021). Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System. <u>https://www.chp.ca.gov/programs-services/services-information/switrs-internet-statewide-integrated-traffic-records-system</u>

The analysis first includes a comparative evaluation between all collisions and KSI collisions, based on various factors including but on limited to the collision trend, primary collision factor, collision type, facility type, motor vehicle involved with, weather, lighting, and time of the day. The collision data was segregated by facility type, i.e. based on collisions occurring on intersections and roadway segments. For the purposes of the analysis, a collision was said to have occurred at an intersection if it occurred within 250 feet of it. The reported collisions categorized by facility type and collision severity are presented in **Table 5**.

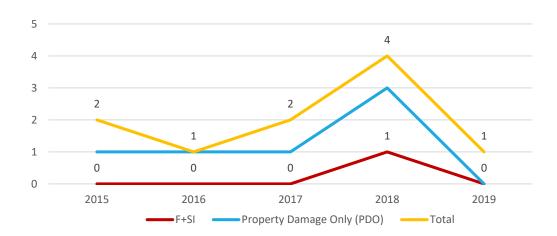
Collision Severity	Roadway Segment	Intersection	Total
Fatal	0	0	0
Severe Injury	0	1	1
Visible Injury	2	0	2
Complaint of Pain	1	0	1
Property Damage Only (PDO)	0	6	6
Total	3	7	10

 Table 5. Collisions by Severity and Facility Type (2015-2019)

# **Collision Severity by Year**

For all collisions, the number increased from 2015 to 2018. The highest number of collisions (four collisions) were observed in 2018 and the lowest number of collisions (one) were observed in 2016 and 2019. A total of one KSI collisions occurred in the City of Point Arena during the study period in 2018. **Figure 5** illustrates the five-year collision trend for all collisions, KSI collisions and also PDO collisions.

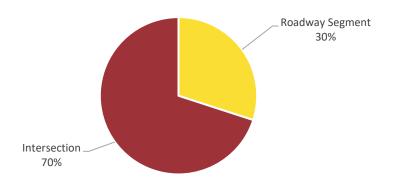
Figure 5. Five Year Collision Trend



### Intersection vs. Roadway Collisions

When evaluating roadways vs intersections, it was observed that the majority of collisions occurred at intersections. In the City of Point Arena, 70 percent of all collisions (seven collisions) occurred at intersections whereas 30 percent (three collisions) occurred on roadway segments. This classification by facility type can be observed in **Figure 6**.

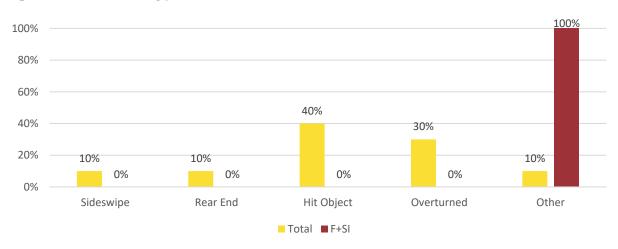
Figure 6. Intersection vs. Roadway Collisions - All Collisions



# **Collision Type**

Considering all collision the most commonly occurring collision type was hit object collisions (40 percent) and overturned collisions (30 percent). The only KSI collisions as type other. **Figure 7** illustrates the collision type for all collisions as well as KSI collisions.

Figure 7. Collision Type – All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions



# **Violation Category**

Considering all collisions, the most common violation category was observed to be wrong side of road (30 percent), driving under the influence (20 percent) and unsafe speed (20 percent). The only KSI collisions was a driving under the influence collision. **Figure 8** illustrates the violation category for all collisions and KSI collisions.

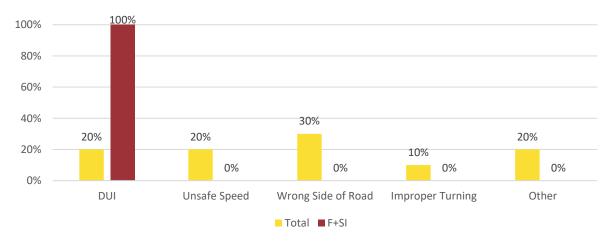


Figure 8. Violation Category: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions

# Motor Vehicle Involved With

Considering all collisions, 50 percent of the collisions are motor vehicle involved with fixed objects and 30 percent were motor vehicle involved with parked vehicles. The only KSI collisions was categorized as a non-collision. **Figure 9** illustrates the percentage for all collisions as well as KSI collisions.

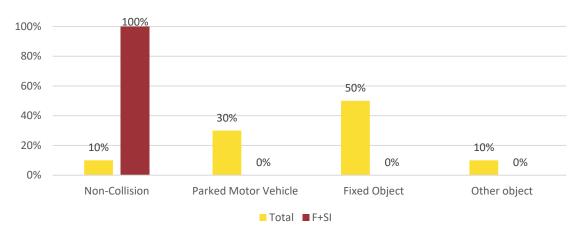


Figure 9. Motor Vehicle Involved With: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions

## Lighting

For collisions of all severity, 70 percent of collisions have occurred in dark, including 30 percent that occurred on streets with no streetlights. The only KSI collision occurred in the dark with no streetlights. **Figure 10** illustrates the lighting condition for all collisions and KSI collisions.

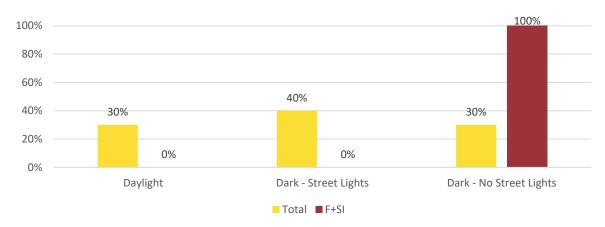


Figure 10. Lighting Conditions: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions

# Weather

For collisions of all severity, 60 percent of the collisions have occurred during clear weather conditions, 30 percent collisions have observed to occur during cloudy weather conditions and 10 percent occurred during foggy conditions. The only KSI collision occurred during cloudy weather conditions. **Figure 11** illustrates the percentage distribution of weather conditions during occurrence of collisions of all severity as well as KSI collisions.

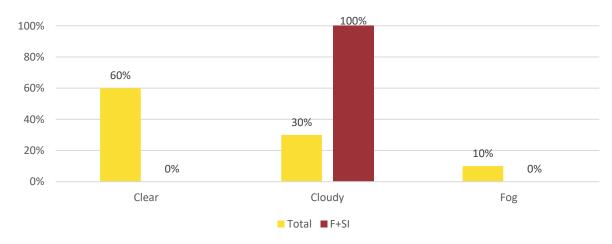
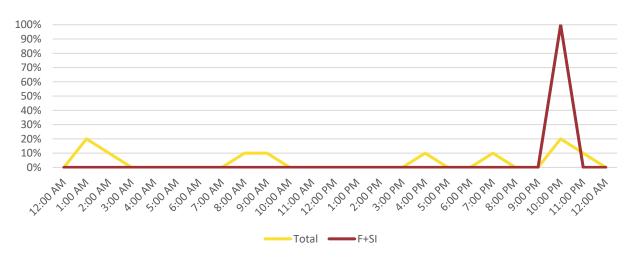


Figure 11. Weather Conditions: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions

## Time of the Day

For collisions of all severity, the maximum number of collisions have occurred between 10:00 PM to 11:00 PM (20 percent) and 1:00 AM to 2:00 AM. The only KSI collision occurred between 10:00 PM and11:00 PM. **Figure 12** illustrates the percentage of collisions occurring during the day for all collisions as well as KSI collisions.

Figure 12. Time of the Day: All Collisions vs. KSI Collisions



### Gender vs. Age

For all collisions, the sex of the party at fault was much more likely to be male than female (70 percent of KSI collisions vs 20 percent). The party at fault for collisions are also more likely to be younger, with the majority age 35 or lower (80 percent. The only KSI collision. **Figure 13** illustrates the sex and age of the party at fault for all collisions.

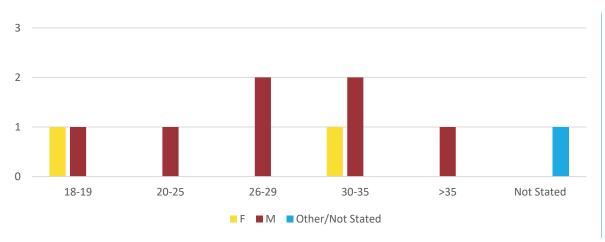


Figure 13. All Collisions: Age vs Sex

## **Collision Type and Severity**

For all collisions, the most common collision types were hit object collisions and overturned collisions. **Figure 14** below shows the severity of collisions as well as the collision types.



Figure 14. All Collisions: Collision Type vs Severity (2015-2019)

# **Collision Type and Violation Category**

For all collisions, the most common violation type was hit object and overturned collisions. Hit object collisions were caused by DUI, improper turning, and wrong side of road driving, while overturned collisions resulted from unsafe speed and wrong side of road driving. **Figure 15** illustrates the type of collision as well as the violation category for all collision severities.



Figure 15. All Collisions: Collision Type vs Violation Category (2015-2019)

#### Motor Vehicle Involved with and Violation Category

For all collisions, the violation category of collisions that led to the highest amount of collisions was DUI collisions and unsafe speed collisions. The results, with violation category and motor vehicle involved with, are shown in **Figure 16**.

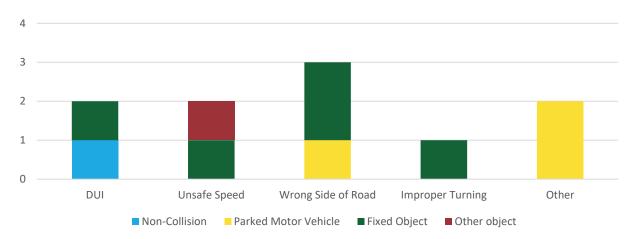


Figure 16. All Collisions: Motor Vehicle Involved with vs Violation Category

### **Collision Type vs. Movement Preceding Collision of Party at Fault**

For all collisions, the most common collision type was hit object collisions. The most common movement of the party at fault proceeding hit object collisions is proceeding straight or ran off road. **Figure 17** illustrates the type of collisions as well as the movement of the party at fault preceding the collision for all collision severities.

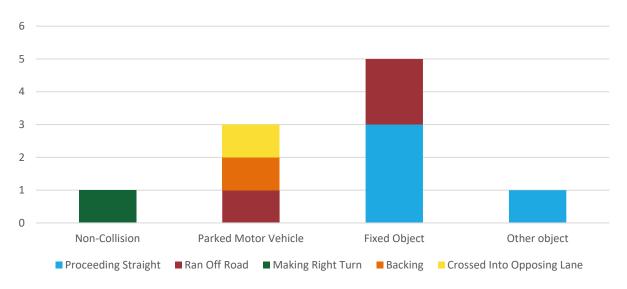
Figure 17. All Collisions: Collision Type vs. Movement Preceding Collisions of Party at Fault



#### Motor Vehicle Involved with vs. Movement Preceding Collision

For all collisions, 50 percent of the collisions are with fixed object and 100 percent of these collisions the party at fault was proceeding straight or ran off road. **Figure 18** illustrates the movement of the party at fault preceding the collision along with the type of object the motor vehicle was involved with for all collisions.

Figure 18. All Collisions: Motor Vehicle Involved With vs. Movement Preceding Collisions



# **Collision Type and Lighting Conditions**

For all KSI collisions, most collisions occurred in the daylight at an intersection. Hit-object collisions were the highest number of collisions that occurred in the dark. **Figure 19** illustrates the lighting condition and the collision type as observed for all collisions.

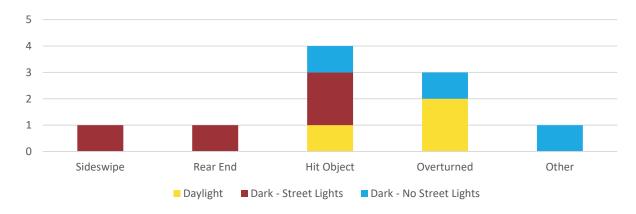


Figure 19. KSI Collisions: Collision Type vs Lighting Conditions

## **Collision Type and Time of the Day**

For all collisions types, the most common collision type was hit object and overturned. Hit object collisions have been observed to occur after 10:00 PM and before 3:00 AM. **Figure 20** illustrates the collision type by the time of the day for all collisions.

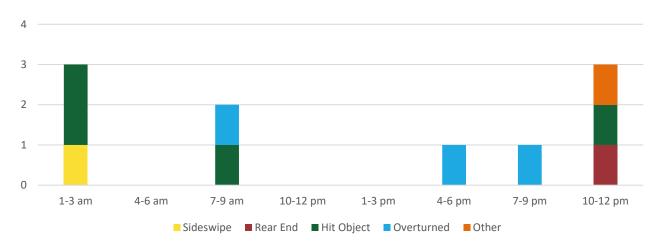


Figure 19. All Collisions: Collisions Type vs Time of the Day

### **Collision Locations and Trends**

The above collision analysis was used to identify three main collision factors that highlight the top trends among collisions in Point Arena. These three collision factors were identified to be hit object collisions, DUI collisions, and nighttime collisions. **Figure 21** shows the location, collision type, violation type and severity for injury collisions in Point Arena.

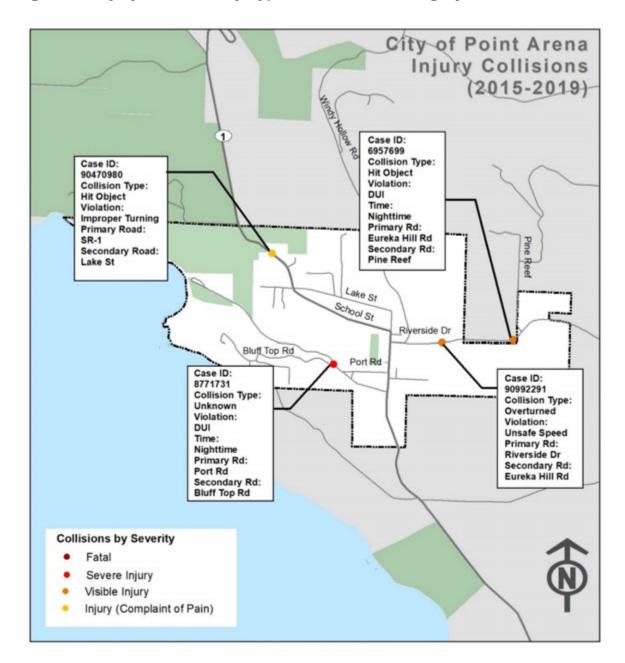


Figure 20. Injury Collisions by Type and Violation Category

# **Collision Severity Weight**

A collision severity weight was used to identify the high severity collision network, using the Equivalent Property Damage Only (EPDO) method. The EPDO method accounts for both the severity and frequency of collisions by converting each collision to an equivalent number of PDO collisions. The EPDO method assigns a crash cost and score to each collision according to the severity of the crash weighted by the comprehensive crash cost. These EPDO scores are calculated using a simplified version of the comprehensive crash costs per HSIP Cycle 11 application. The weights used in the analysis are shown below in **Table 6**.

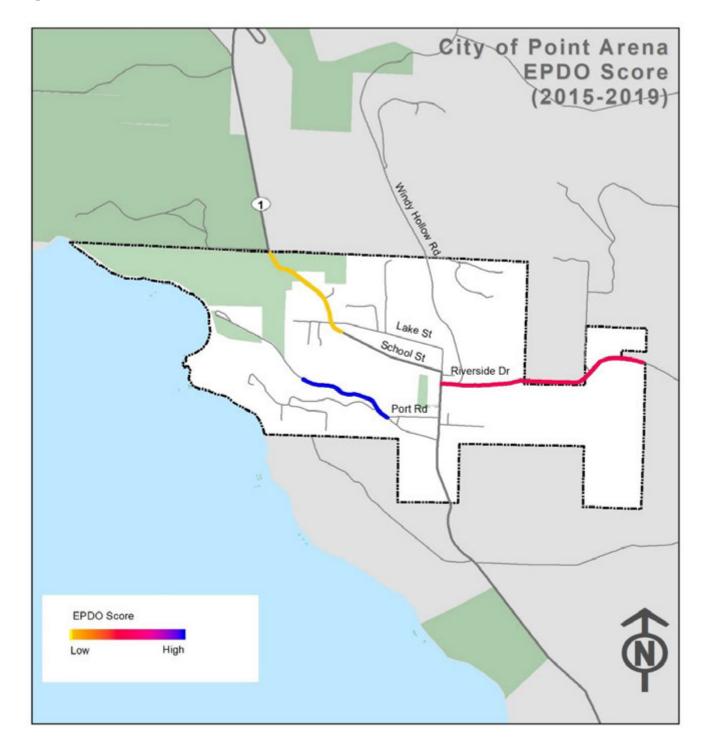
Table 6. EPDO Score used in HSIP Cycle 11

Collision Severity	EPDO Score
Fatal and Severe Injury Combined	165*
Visible Injury	11
Possible Injury	6
PDO	1

\*This is the score used in HSIP Cycle 11 for collisions on roadways segments, to simplify the analysis this study uses the same score for all KSI collisions regardless of location

The EPDO scores for all collisions can then be aggregated in a variety of ways to identify collision patterns, such as location hot-spots. The weighted collisions for the City of Point Arena were geolocated onto Point Arena's road network. **Figure 22** shows the location and geographic concentration of collisions by their EPDO score.

Figure 21. Point Arena EPDO Score



# **High-Injury Locations**

Following the detailed collision analysis, the next step was to identify the high-risk roadway segments and intersections in Point Arena. The methodology for scoring the high injury locations is the same method used in the severity weight section.

Due to the absence of collisions during 2020-2022, historical collision data spanning 2015-2019 was utilized to determine the high injury network that was part of the 2022 LRSP.

**Figure 23** shows the top four high-collision roadway segments, and top four high-collision intersections. This high collision network has a total of four injury collisions and one KSI collisions, which represents 100 percent of injury collisions and 100 percent of KSI collisions in Point Arena.

For the purposes of the high collision network analysis, intersections include collisions that occurred within 250 feet of it and roadways include all collisions that occurred along the roadway except for collisions that occurred occur directly at an intersection, or collisions that have occurred at the distance of zero feet from the intersection as per the SWITRS.

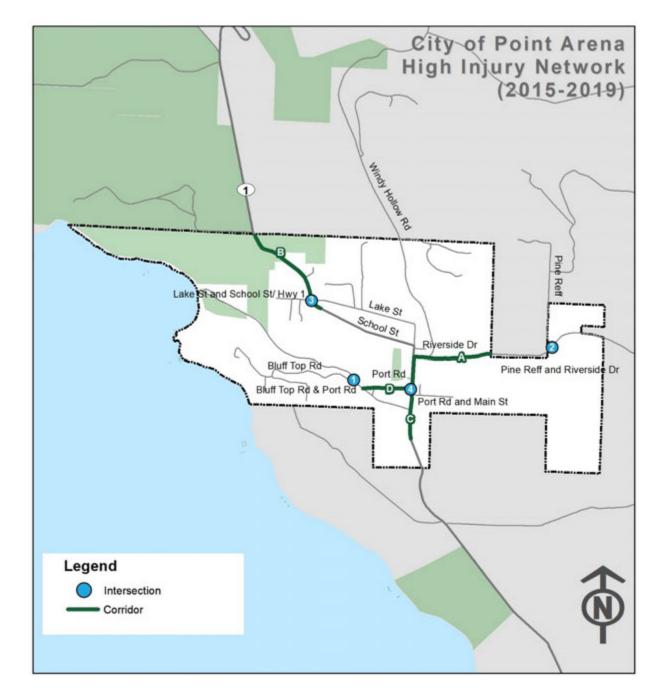


Figure 22. City of Point Arena High Injury Network

# High Injury Intersections (2015-2019)

Four intersections were identified as high injury intersections. There were a total of one KSI collisions that occurred at these intersections. The intersection of Port Road and Bluff Top Road has the highest EPDO score. Intersections without injury collisions were chosen based on PDO collisions.

**Table 7** lists the collision rate of the top four identified high-collision intersections along with their collision total and the number of KSI collisions.

ID	Intersection	Total	KSI	Hit Object	DUI	Nighttime	EPDO Score
				Collisic	ons		Score
1	Port Road and Bluff Top Road	1	1	0	1	1	165
2	Pine Reef and Riverside Drive	1	0	0	1	1	11
3	Lake Street and School Street/Highway 1 (intersections without injury collisions were chosen based on property damage only collisions)	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Port Road and Main Street (intersections without injury collisions were chosen based on property damage only collisions)	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Table 7. High Injury Intersections (2015-2019)

# High Injury Corridors (2015-2019)

Four corridors were identified as high injury corridors. There was a total zero KSI collisions on these corridors. The corridor with the highest EPDO score is Riverside Drive. Corridors without injury collisions were chosen based on PDO collisions.

**Table 8** lists the collision rate of the top four identified high-collision corridors along with the number of KSI collisions and total collisions.

ID	Corridors	Total	KSI	Hit Object	DUI	Night -time	Length (miles)	EPDO Score
				Collisions	;			
A	Riverside Drive: Main Street/Highway 1 to Pine Reef	2	0	0	1	1	1.1	22
В	School Street/Highway 1: Northern City Limits to Lake Street	1	0	0	1	1	0.6	6
С	Main Street/Highway 1: Riverside Drive to Southern City Limits (corridors without injury collisions were chosen based on property damage only collisions)	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0
D	Port Road: Iverson Avenue to Main Street/Highway 1 (corridors without injury collisions were chosen based on property damage only collisions)	0	0	0	0	0	0.7	0

Table 8. High Injury Corridors (2015-2019)

# 5. Emphasis Areas

Emphasis areas are focus areas for the LRS/AP that are identified through the comprehensive collision analysis of the identified high injury network within the City of Point Arena. Emphasis areas help in identifying appropriate safety strategies and countermeasures with the greatest potential to reduce collisions occurring at these high-risk locations.

This chapter outlines the five primary emphasis areas for the City of Point Arena, as determined by analyzing collision data from 2015 through 2019. These emphasis areas were derived from the consolidated high injury collision database (**Appendix B**) where top injury factors were identified by combining the data manually. Along with findings from the data analysis, stakeholder input was also considered while identifying emphasis areas specific to the City of Point Arena.

- Nighttime Collisions
- Collisions close to the City Boundary
- Hit Object Collisions
- Unsafe Speed Collisions
- Young Adult Party at Fault Collisions

# The Five E's OF Traffic Safety

LRS/AP utilizes a comprehensive approach to safety incorporating "5 E's of traffic safety": Engineering, Enforcement, Education, and Emergency Medical Services (EMS). While the fifth E, Equity, is not discussed in this chapter, it is still an area that needs to be considered and addressed as outlined in Chapter 6. This approach recognizes that not all locations can be addressed solely by infrastructure improvements. Incorporating the 5 E's of traffic safety is often required to ensure successful implementation of significant safety improvements and reduce the severity and frequency of collisions throughout a jurisdiction.

Some of the common violation types that may require a comprehensive approach are speeding, failure-to-yield to pedestrians, red light running, aggressive driving, failure to wear safety belts, distracted driving, and driving while impaired. When locations are identified as having these types of violations, coordination with the appropriate law enforcement agencies is needed to arrange visible targeted enforcement to reduce the potential for future driving violations and related crashes and injuries.

To improve safety, education efforts can also be used to supplement enforcement. Additionally, education efforts can supplement enforcement to improve the efficiency of each. Education can also be employed in the short-term to address high crash locations until the recommended infrastructure project can be implemented, addressed under

Engineering improvements and countermeasures. Similarly, Emergency Medical Services entails strategies around supporting organizations that provide rapid response and care when responding to collisions causing injury, by stabilizing victims and transporting them to facilities.

# **Existing Traffic Safety Efforts in the City of Point Arena**

The City of Point Arena has already implemented safety strategies corresponding to the E's of traffic safety. The strategies detailed in this section can supplement these existing programs and concentrate them on high injury collision locations and crash types. These initiatives are summarized in the table below:

### Table 9. Existing Program Summary

Document	Description	E's Addressed
Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010)	A community vision was developed, traffic circulation was analyzed, sustainable development scenarios were mapped, improvement strategies and funding sources were identified, and other issues were addressed.	Engineering
Walk and Bike Mendocino	Walk and Bike Mendocino promotes walking and biking as a primary transportation choice in short distance travel in Mendocino County.	Education
Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan (2022)	Details all transportation mode's improvements on County significant corridors. Includes detailed priority bike and pedestrian projects.	Engineering
Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Plan (2014)	Safe Routes to School (SRTS) is a program with a simple goal: helping more children get to school by walking and bicycling.	Engineering

# Factors considered in the determination of Emphasis Areas

This section presents collision data analysis of collision type, collision factors, facility type, roadway geometries, analyzed for the various emphasized areas. Emphasis areas were determined by factors that led to the highest amount of injury collisions, with a specific emphasis on fatal and severe (KSI) injury collisions. In addition to the collision data, emphasis areas were also determined to by the feedback received from stakeholders. This section also presents comprehensive programs, policies and countermeasures to reduce collisions in specific emphasis areas.

# **Emphasis Area 1 - Nighttime Collisions**

The City of Point Arena experienced a total 10 reported collisions during the 2015-2019 study period. Of these collisions, seven (70 percent) occurred at nighttime, including one severe injury collision.

Hit object collisions

3

# Wrong side of road collisions

3

DUI Collisions

2

Table 10. Emphasis Area 1 Strategies

	Objective						
Red	uce the number of collisions that occur at nighttime	Performance	Agencies/				
	Strategy	Measure	Organizations				
Education	Conduct public information and education campaign for safety laws regarding and the larger risk of collisions during the nighttime.	Number of education campaigns	City/Police Department				
Enforcement	Targeted enforcement at high-risk locations to monitor collisions that occur at nighttime.	Number of tickets issued	Police Department				
Engineering	<ul> <li>SI02, Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates with retroreflective borders, mounting, size and number</li> <li>SI09, Install flashing beacon as warning</li> <li>NS08, Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs</li> <li>R01NT, Add segment lighting</li> <li>R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)</li> <li>R26, Install dynamic/ variable speed warning signs</li> <li>R27, Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers</li> </ul>	Number of locations improved	City				
EMS	SI04EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	EMS vehicle response time	Mendocino County Local Emergency Services Agency				

# Emphasis Area 2 - Collisions close to the City Boundary

The City of Point Arena experienced a total 10 reported collisions with five (50 percent) of these collisions occurring close to the city limits.

Collisions occurred near School Street and Lake Street, at the north City limit

3

3

Collisions were hit object collisions 2

Occurred near Riverside Drive and Pine Reef, at the east City limit

Table 11. Emphasis Area 2 Strategies

	Objective						
Red	duce the number of collisions near City limits.						
	Strategy	Performance Measure	Agencies/ Organizations				
Education	Conduct public information and education campaign for safety laws regarding, unsafe speeds, distracted driving, improper turning and driving under the influence	Number of education campaigns	City/School District/ Police Department				
Enforcement	Targeted enforcement at high-risk locations	Number of tickets issued	Police Department				
Engineering	<ul> <li>R01NT, Add segment lighting</li> <li>R04, Install guard rail</li> <li>R15. Widen shoulder</li> <li>R21, Improve pavement friction</li> <li>R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)</li> <li>R26, Install dynamic / variable speed warnings</li> <li>NS04RA/NS05RA/S16RA, Convert intersection to roundabout</li> <li>Consider reducing speed limits at the northern edge of the City, and use prima facie to set speed limit instead of 80<sup>th</sup> percentile</li> </ul>	Number of locations improved	City				
EMS	SI04EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	EMS vehicle response time	Mendocino County Local Emergency Services Agency				

# **Emphasis Area 3 - Hit Object Collisions**

The City of Point Arena experienced a total 10 reported collisions with four (40 percent) of these being hit object collisions.

3	3	2
Hit Object Collisions	Collisions occurred at	Wrong side of road
occurred on Main Street	night	collisions

## Table 12. Emphasis Area 3 Strategies

	Objective							
Rec	Reduce the number of collisions were hit object collisions.							
	Strategy	Performance Measure	Agencies/ Organizations					
Education	Conduct public information and education campaign for intersection safety laws regarding, unsafe speeds, distracted driving, improper turning and driving under the influence.	Number of education campaigns	City/School District/Police Department					
Enforcement	Targeted enforcement at high-risk locations	Number of tickets issued	Police Department					
Engineering	<ul> <li>R01NT, Add segment lighting</li> <li>R03, Install median barrier</li> <li>R04, Install guard rail</li> <li>R15. Widen shoulder</li> <li>R21, Improve pavement friction</li> <li>R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)</li> <li>R26, Install dynamic / variable speed warnings</li> <li>R27, Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers</li> <li>R28, Install edge lines and centerlines</li> </ul>	Number of locations improved	City					
EMS	SI04EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	EMS vehicle response time	Mendocino County Local Emergency Services Agency					

# **Emphasis Area 4 - Unsafe Speed Collisions**

The City of Point Arena experienced a total 10 reported collisions with two (20 percent) of these due to unsafe speed.



and Lake Street

# and Eureka Hill

Table 13. Emphasis Area 4 Strategies

	Objective							
Reduc	Reduce the number of fatal and severe injury collisions that are a result of unsafe speed.							
	Strategy Performance Measure							
Education	Conduct public information and education campaign for safety laws regarding unsafe speed and its dangers.	Number of education campaigns	City/ School District/ Police Department					
Enforcement	Targeted enforcement at high-risk locations to monitor unsafe speed.	Number of tickets issued	Police Department					
Engineering	<ul> <li>S16RA/NS04RA/NS05RA, Convert intersection to roundabout</li> <li>NS08, Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs</li> <li>NS09, Upgrade intersection pavement markings (NS.I.)</li> <li>R04, Install guard rail</li> <li>R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)</li> <li>R26, Install dynamic/ variable speed warning signs</li> <li>R28, Install edge-lines and centerlines</li> <li>Consider reducing speed limits at the northern edge of the City, and use prima facie to set speed limit instead of 80<sup>th</sup> percentile</li> </ul>	Number of locations improved	City					
EMS	SI04EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	EMS vehicle response time	Mendocino County Local Emergency Services Agency					

# Emphasis Area 5 - Young Adult Party at Fault Collisions

The City of Point Arena reported a total 10 reported collisions during the study period. The following is a review of the demographic data, provided in the party data of the reported collisions.

80%

70%

Party at fault was 35 years old or younger

Party fault was a male

Table 14. Emphasis Area 5 Strategies

	Objective					
R	educe the number of younger adult fatal and severe injury o	collisions				
	Strategy	Performance Measure	Agencies/ Organizations			
Education	Target education programs for younger adults. Distribute brochures/fliers with basic red light running, speeding, distracted driving, aggressive driving and stop sign violations information at driver training programs. Include statistics of younger adult larger risks of fatalities.	Number of education campaigns	City/ School District/ Police Department			

# 6. Equity

Through this LRS/AP update, the city of Point Arena seeks to advance equity in identifying and addressing its transportation safety needs. The City recognizes that transportation benefits and costs can accrue unequally across communities. Despite transportation's ability to connect communities to opportunities, resources, and destinations, historical patterns of decisions and investments in transportation have not addressed, and even aggravated or created, inequalities in wealth, access, and health.

Inequalities in transportation safety result in an undue concentration of collisions, unsafe roadways, or severe injury collisions in communities with social, economic, or other vulnerabilities. Data shows that roadway collisions disproportionately impact people who are Black, American Indian, and live in rural communities (USDOT's National Roadway Safety Strategy 2022).<sup>4</sup> Non-motorists, such as pedestrians and bicyclists, are more likely to be involved in a KSI collision than motorists. Traditional safety strategies such as enforcement face backlash for their discriminatory outcomes that burden racial minorities. These measures do not address policy or built environment limitations, resulting in safety hazards to roadway uses. Hence, a commitment to make roads safe for all users must consider equity seriously in analyzing roadway safety and recommending improvements.

It is a core goal of this LRS/AP to recommend safety improvements in a manner that is fair and equitable for all the City's residents, in line with a federal commitment to creating an equitable transportation system that is safe, efficient, and sustainable. Planning and decision-making processes followed in this LRS/AP update adequately consider inputs and feedback from communities with limited means or ability to participate effectively. Three virtual stakeholder meetings and five public workshops (three virtual and two inperson workshops) were held with residents during the LRS/AP update to gather insights into safety burdens faced by communities, share data and findings, and gather feedback on safety countermeasures and recommendations. LRS/AP is also guided by public inputs received through the online public input platform and feedback from the safety partners.

USDOT's<sup>5</sup> commitment to expanding "access and opportunity to all communities while focusing on underserved, overburdened, and disadvantaged communities" guides this plan in prioritizing safety projects to benefit the most vulnerable of the communities. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/2022-02/USDOT-National-Roadway-Safety-Strategy.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/2022-04/Equity\_Action\_Plan.pdf

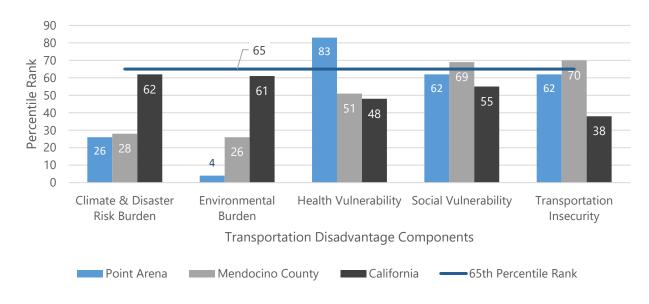
LRS/AP includes elements from the FHWA recommended Safe Systems Approach and prioritizes the needs of vulnerable road users such as bicyclists and pedestrians in identifying countermeasures and developing the countermeasure toolbox. The projects identified are also analyzed for their adherence to the Justice40 commitment to directing benefits of investments to vulnerable communities.

# **Minimal Safety Risks in the City**

The City residents are less likely to be killed in a collision as compared to the average Californian. The average annual fatality rate (AAFR) for the City of Point Arena is 0.2 persons killed per 100,000 residents for both 2017-2021 and 2018-2022 time periods, which is very modest when compared to the rate for the state of California (10.12 persons killed per 100,000 residents in 2017-2021, and 10.40 in 2018-2022). AAFR has been calculated based on the methodology provided by the Safe Streets for All grant program. The calculation worksheet and methodology are available in **Appendix C**.

# Transportation and Population Vulnerabilities in Point Arena

Transportation vulnerabilities experienced by residents of Point Arena can be ranked against communities nationwide utilizing the concept of transportation disadvantage developed by the USDOT. USDOT describes transportation disadvantage as cumulative burdens and risks in climate and disaster, environmental burden, health vulnerability, social vulnerability, and transportation insecurity due to underinvestment in the City's transportation system. USDOT's Equitable Transportation Communities Explorer (ETCE) ranks communities (census tracts) nationwide based on their scores for each component. A 65th percentile rank or above is considered disadvantaged. There is no specific equity emphasis community as per ETCE in Point Arena, as it comprises a single census tract, which does not show any overall disadvantage. Specifically, the City faces disadvantages in terms of health vulnerability (83 percent), higher than the disadvantage level for California and the County, as shown in **Figure 24**.





# **Equity Emphasis Communities**

This chapter details how the safety data is analyzed with respect to equity-emphasis communities (EEC) to identify the impact of collisions in vulnerable communities. EEC are communities within the City of Point Arena with or experiencing characteristics that lead to vulnerabilities in areas including wealth, health, social, and environmental aspects. As a small community, readily available tools, such as the ETCE, SB 535 Disadvantaged Communities, and CEJST, fail to provide spatially disaggregated data on EEC for the City. This update to the LRS/AP uses data from the 2020 Decennial Census, disaggregated to the level of blocks, to identify EEC. The Census Bureau provides data on race, age, and housing tenure for blocks used to construct indicators here. A block group with a share of indicators above the average for the City is considered vulnerable. A community that is vulnerable in two or more indicators is considered to be an EEC. The indicators and thresholds are described in **Table 15**. The map in **Figure 25** shows the equity areas identified through this analysis. Since no roadway collisions occurred between 2020 and 2022, this analysis will not analyze collision trends in equity emphasis communities in the City of Point Arena.

Indicator	Data	Threshold
Minority Population	Share of population that is non-white or of two or more races.	85%
Vulnerable Road Users	Share of population below the age of 15 or 65 years and above.	40%
Housing Tenure	Share of renters among total households.	57%

#### Table 15. Equity Indicators

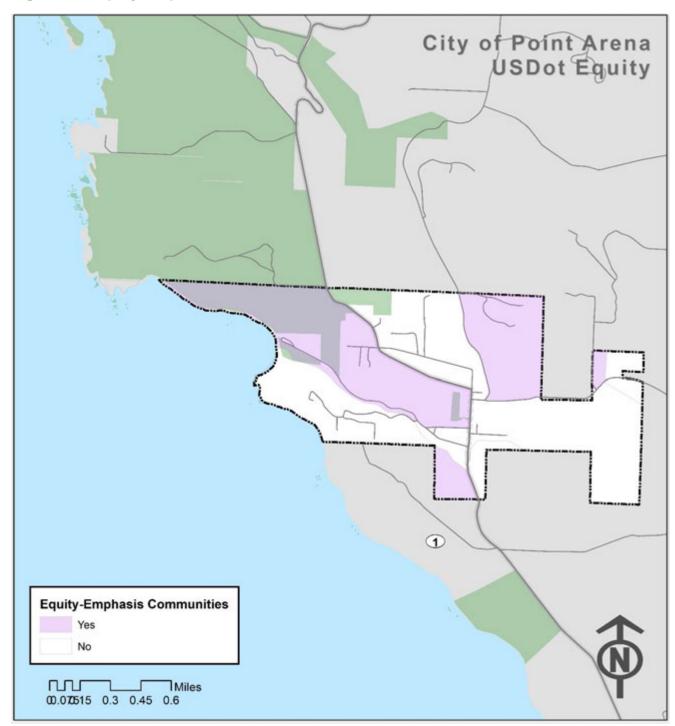


Figure 24. Equity Emphasis Communities - Point Arena

# 7. Countermeasure Identification

This section summarizes the process of selecting countermeasures on Point Arena streets as part of the analysis for the LRS/AP. Countermeasures were updated for each of the identified high-risk intersections and roadway segments based on extensive review of existing conditions at the site and characteristics of identified collisions (from year 2015 to 2019) on the High Injury Network.

Identified collision factors and existing conditions were cross referenced with the Caltrans LRSM identified countermeasures that are HSIP approved. Countermeasures that best fit the site and had the highest opportunity for systemic implementation were selected. Countermeasures were selected not only for each high-risk location, but also for each identified citywide Emphasis Area.

# **Countermeasure Selection**

In 2010, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) published a set of three manuals for local and rural road owners to present a simple, data driven safety analysis framework for rural agencies across the country. In conjunction with these documents, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) developed the Local Roadway Safety Manual (LRSM). The goal of this manual is to "*maximize the safety benefits for local roadways by encouraging all local agencies to proactively identify and analyze their safety issues and to position themselves to compete effectively in Caltrans' statewide, data-driven call-for-projects."<sup>6</sup> Although, the LRSM identifies all of California's local roadway safety issues and the countermeasures that address them, this document only highlights the issues and countermeasures relevant to the local roads of the City of Point Arena. This section identifies the different solutions for the City from HSIP-qualified and non-HSIP countermeasures. It also provides a brief description along with their corresponding crash reduction factors (CRF), expected life and baseline cost. An excerpt of the LRSM, detailing each available HSIP countermeasure referenced in the recommendations tables, is included as Appendix D.* 

The countermeasures have been divided into the following categories:

- Signalized (SI) countermeasures only applicable for signalized intersections;
- Non-Signalized (NS) countermeasures only applicable to stop-controlled, or uncontrolled intersections;
- Roadway Segment (R) countermeasures only applicable to roadway segments;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/local-assistance/documents/hsip/2024/lrsm2024.pdf

• Other (O) – countermeasures that do not qualify for HSIP funding.

# **Draft Countermeasure Toolbox**

#### Non-Signalized Intersections Countermeasures

**NS01NT – Add intersection lighting.** Non-signalized intersections that have a disproportionate number of night-time crashes and do not currently provide lighting at the intersection or at its approaches. Crash data should be studied to ensure that safety at the intersection could be improved by providing lighting (this strategy would be supported by a significant number of crashes that occur at night).

**NS08 – Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs.** The visibility of intersections and, thus, the ability of approaching drivers to perceive them can be enhanced by installing larger regulatory and warning signs at or prior to intersections. A key to success in applying this strategy is to select a combination of regulatory and warning sign techniques appropriate for the conditions on a particular unsignalized intersection approach.

NS09 – Upgrade intersection pavement markings
 (NS.I.). Unsignalized intersections that are not clearly visible to approaching motorists, particularly approaching
 motorists on the major road. The strategy is particularly appropriate for intersections with patterns of rear-end, right-angle, or turning crashes related to lack of driver awareness of the presence of the intersection

**NS11 - Install flashing beacons as advance warning (NS.I.).** Non-Signalized Intersections with patterns of crashes that could be related to lack of a driver's awareness of approaching intersection or controls at a downstream intersection. Advance flashing beacons can be used to supplement and call driver attention to intersection control signs. Flashing beacons are intended to reinforce driver awareness of the stop or yield signs and to help mitigate patterns of crashes related to intersection regulatory sign violations.

**NS24PB – Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon** • **(RRFB).** The RRFB includes pedestrian-activated

- Crash Reduction Factor 40%
- Expected Life 20 years
- Crash Reduction Factor – 15%
- Expected Life 10 years

- Crash Reduction Factor 25%
- Expected Life 10 years
  - Crash Reduction Factor – 30%
  - Expected Life 10 years

 Crash Reduction Factor – 35%

flashing lights and additional signage that enhance the • visibility of marked crosswalks and alert motorists to pedestrian crossings. It uses an irregular flash pattern that is similar to emergency flashers on police vehicles. RRFBs are installed at unsignalized intersections and mid-block pedestrian crossings.

### **Roadway Countermeasures**

**R01NT – Add segment lighting.** Providing roadway lighting improves the safety during nighttime conditions by (1) making drivers more aware of the surroundings, which improves drivers' perception-reaction times, (2) enhancing drivers' available sight distances to perceive roadway characteristic in advance of the change, and (3) improving non-motorist's visibility and navigation.

**R22** – Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning). The target for this strategy should be on roadway segments with patterns of head on, nighttime, non-intersection, run-off road, and sideswipe crashes related to lack of driver awareness of the presence of a specific roadway feature or regulatory requirement. Ideally this type of safety CM would be combined with other sign evaluations and upgrades (install chevrons, warning signs, delineators, markers, beacons, and relocation of existing signs per MUTCD standards.).

**R26 – Install dynamic/variable speed warning signs.** This strategy primarily addresses crashes caused by motorists traveling too fast around sharp curves. It is intended to get the drivers attention and give them a visual warning that they may be traveling over the recommended speed for the approaching curve. Care should be taken to limit the placement of these signs to help maintain their effectiveness.

**R27** – Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers. Roadways that have an unacceptable level of crashes on curves (relatively flat to sharp) during periods of light and darkness. Any road with a history of fixed object crashes is a candidate for this treatment, as are roadways with similar fixed objects along the roadside that have yet to experience crashes.

Expected Life – 20 years

- Crash Reduction Factor 35%
- Expected Life 20 years
- Crash Reduction Factor – 15%
- Expected Life 10 years
- Baseline Cost –
   Approximately \$2,000

- Crash Reduction Factor 30%
- Expected Life 10 years
- Crash Reduction Factor – 15%
- Expected Life 10 years

**R36PB – Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing (with enhanced safety features).** Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to greatly enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. The enhanced safety elements, which may include curb extensions, medians and pedestrian crossing islands, beacons, and lighting, combined with pavement markings delineating a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing.

- Crash Reduction
   Factor 35%
- Expected Life 20 years

# 8. Safety Projects

This section details the methodology used to identify safety projects for the City of Point Arena's LRS/AP, based on the analysis of collisions that took place from 2015 to 2019. The next step after the identification of high-risk locations, emphasis areas and applicable countermeasures was to identify location specific safety improvements for all high-risk roadway segments and intersections.

Specific countermeasures and improvements have been updated from the 2024 Local Roadway Safety Manual (LRSM), where:

- SI refers to improvements at signalized locations,
- NS refers to improvements at non-signalized locations, and
- R refers to improvements at roadway segments.

The corresponding number refers to the countermeasure number in the LRSM (2024). The countermeasures were grouped into safety projects for high-risk intersections and roadway segments. A total of four safety projects were developed. All countermeasures were identified based on the technical teams' assessment of viability that consisted of extensive analysis, observations, and City staff input. The most applicable and appropriate countermeasures as identified have been grouped together to form projects that can help make high-risk locations safer.

**Table 16** lists the safety projects for high-risk intersections and roadway segments, along with total base planning level cost (2021 dollar amounts) estimates and the resultant preliminary Benefit-Cost (B/C) Ratio. The "Total Benefit" estimates were calculated for the proposed improvements evaluated as part of the safety analysis. This "Total Benefit" is divided by the "Total Cost per Location" estimates for the proposed improvements, giving the resultant B/C Ratio. The B/C Ratio Calculation follows the methodology as mentioned in the LRSM (2024).

These safety projects were chosen based on the previously completed collisions analysis, which was used to identify main collision attributes that were found to be leading factors of fatal and severe collisions in Point Arena. These collision factors were identified to be nighttime collisions and hit object collisions.

For all collisions, 70 percent of collisions occurred during the nighttime, including the only fatal or severe injury collision. Nighttime collisions have been observed at the intersection of Port Road and Bluff Top Road and along the corridor Highway 1/Main Street. Many different factors can contribute to nighttime collisions, such as low lighting levels that can be targeted with countermeasure, but extraneous factors can also contribute to nighttime injury such as alcohol use, sleep and fatigue. Recommended improvements at these

location include installing flashing beacons as advance warning, installing and upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting and installing pedestrian improvements with lighting elements such as RRFBs.

For all collisions, 40 percent of collisions were hit object collisions, most of these occurred at intersections. Riverside Drive and Highway 1/School Street have more hit object collisions compared to other roads in Point Arena. Recommended improvements at these location include installing delineators, reflectors and/or object markers, and keeping sightlines clear at intersections.

Location	CM1	CM2	СМЗ	Cost per Location	B/C Ratio
Project 1: Systemic Improvements at Unsignaliz	ed Intersec	tions		•	
Port Road and Bluff Top Road		NS08	NS09	\$3,059	
Pine Reef and Riverside Drive	NS01NT	NS08	NS09	\$35,434	
Lake Streetand School Street/Highway 1		NS08		\$1,400	22.73
Port Road and Main Street		NS08		\$280	
Iverson Avenue and Main Street		NS08		\$980	
Project 2: Improvements at Unsignalized Interse	ctions				
Lake Street and School Street/Highway 1	NS11			\$28,000	0.38
Iverson Avenue and Main Street	NS11			\$14,000	0.50
Project 3: Systemic Roadway Segment Improver	ments				
Riverside Drive: Main Street/Highway 1 to Pine Reef		R22		\$7,980	
Main Street/Highway 1: Riverside Drive to Southern City Limits		R22		\$10,710	43.19
Port Road: Iverson Avenue to Main Street/ Highway 1		R22		\$5,040	
Project 4: Pedestrian and Other Roadway Segme	ent Improve	ments	•	•	
Riverside Drive: Main Street/Highway 1 to Pine Reef		R27	R26	\$16,520	
School Street/Highway 1: Northern City Limits to Lake Street		R27	R26	\$14,840	35.29
Port Road: Iverson Avenue to Main Street/Highway 1	R01NT			\$69,776	
Project 5: Pedestrian Set Aside					
Corner of Main Street and School Street near Methodist Church		NS24PB		\$58,800	N/A
Main Street/Highway 1: Riverside Drive to Southern City Limits	R36PB			\$39,200	N/A

 Table 16. List of Viable Safety Projects

Notes: CM – countermeasure. B/C ratio is the dollar amount of benefits divided by the cost of the countermeasure. NS01NT- Add intersection lighting (NS.I.), NS08- Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs, NS09- Upgrade intersection pavement markings (NS.I.), NS11- Install flashing beacons as advance warning (NS.I.), NS24PB- Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB), R01NT- Add segment lighting, R22- Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent

sheeting (regulatory or warning), R26 - Install dynamic/variable speed warning signs, R27- Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers, R36PB - Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing (with enhanced safety features) Costs include contingency, PS&E, environmental and construction costs.

The LRSP prioritizes the five safety projects in Point Arena identified in the previous LRSP based on collision data and stakeholder inputs. These projects address critical safety improvements for the City. These projects have been further prioritized based on the goals and vision outlined in Chapter 1. The six criteria for the prioritization are safety benefits, benefits to vulnerable road users, school safety impact, equity impact, public engagement, and ease of implementation. Each criterion is scored separately and then weighed to arrive at the final scores for each project, as described in **Table 17**. A project can receive a maximum score of 100. The project prioritization worksheets are available in **Appendix E. Table 18** presents the projects in the priority order.

Criteria	Description	Weight
Safety Benefits	Safety benefits are evaluated using the Benefit-to-Cost (BCR) ratio. BCR is calculated based on five-year collision data and 2024 planning-level cost estimates, as per the HSIP norms. Projects are then grouped into three equal-range buckets based on the BCR and receive safety scores as follows: Projects in the highest bucket - 100 Projects in the highest bucket - 50 Projects in the Lowest bucket - 20 Note that Pedestrian Set Aside does not involve BCS allocation. Hence, this project has been assigned the highest score (100) for safety benefits.	40%
Benefit to Vulnerable Road Users	Considers improvements benefiting pedestrians, bicyclists, transit users, or persons with disabilities. Projects with benefits - 100 Projects without benefits - 0	15%
School Safety Impact	Considers safety improvements on roadways and intersections within 1/4 mile of an existing school. Projects in proximity to schools - 100 Projects without proximity to schools - 0	10%
Equity Impact	Considers the location of a project entirely or partially in an equity- emphasis community (EEC). Projects in EEC - 100 Projects outside of EEC - 0	15%
Public Engagement	Considers projects that have garnered community and stakeholder support during the LRS/AP outreach process. Projects with community support - 100 Projects without community support - 0	10%
Ease of Implementation	Projects are scored based on the complexity of their countermeasures. For projects with multiple countermeasures, the lowest category score is applied.	10%

### Table 17. Prioritization Matrix

Criteria	Description	Weight
	<ul> <li>High-ease improvements like signs, lights, striping, flashing beacons, and crosswalks - 100</li> <li>Medium-ease improvements like sidewalks, medians, and new signals - 50</li> <li>Low-ease improvements requiring lane/geometry changes, right-of-way acquisition, or utility or drainage work – 20</li> </ul>	

# Table 18. Priority Project List

Priority	Project	Score
1	Project 5: Pedestrian Set Aside	100
2	Project 3: Systemic Roadway Segment Improvements	75
3	Project 4: Pedestrian and Other Roadway Segment Improvements	75
4	Project 2: Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections	53
5	Project 1: Systemic Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections	35

# 9. Evaluation and Implementation

This chapter describes the steps the City may take to evaluate the success of this plan and steps needed to update the plan in the future. The LRS/AP is a guidance document and requires periodic updates to assess its efficacy and re-evaluate potential solutions. It is recommended to update the plan every two to five years in coordination with the identified safety partners. This document was developed based on community needs, stakeholder input, and collision analysis conducted to identify priority emphasis areas throughout the City. The implementation of strategies under each emphasis area would aim to reduce KSI collisions in the coming years.

Funding is a critical component of implementing any safety project. While the HSIP program is a common source of funding for safety projects, there are numerous other funding sources that could be pursued for such projects. Potential funding sources are listed below in **Table 19**.

Funding Source	Funding Agency	Amount Available	Next Estimated Call for Projects	Applicable E's	Notes	
Active Transportation Program	Caltrans, California Transportation Commission	~\$223 million per year	2026	Engineering, Education	Can use used for most active transportation related safety projects as well as education programs	
Highway Safety Improvement Program	Caltrans	TBD	2024	Engineering	Most common grant source for safety projects	
Surface Transportation Block Group Program	FHWA (Administered through MCTC)	Varies by FY	TBD	Engineering	Typically used for roadway projects	
Office of Traffic Safety Grants	California Office of Traffic Safety	Varies by grant	Closes January 31 <sup>st</sup> annually	Education, Enforcement, Emergency Response	10 grants available to address various components of traffic safety	
Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program	Strategic Growth Council and Dept. of Housing and Community Development	~\$405 million	TBD	Engineering, Education	Must be connected to affordable housing projects; typically focuses on bike/ped infrastructure/ programs	

Table	19.	<b>Potential</b>	Funding	Sources
-------	-----	------------------	---------	---------

Funding Source	Funding Agency	Amount Available	Next Estimated Call for Projects	Applicable E's	Notes	
Urban Greening	California Natural Resources Agency	\$23.75 million	TBD	Engineering	Focused on bike/ pedestrian infrastructure and greening public spaces	
Local Streets and Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation	CTC (distributed to local agencies)	\$1.5 billion statewide	N/A; distributed by formula	Engineering	Typically pays for road maintenance type projects	
RAISE Grant	USDOT	~\$1 billion	TBD	Engineering	Typically used for larger infrastructure projects	
Sustainable Transportation Equity Project	California Air Resources Board	~\$19.5 million	TBD; most recent call in 2023	Engineering, Education	Targets projects that will increase transportation equity in disadvantaged communities	
Safe Street for All (SS4A)	USDOT	\$200k - \$50 million	2026	Engineering	Two types of SS4A grants available: Action Plan Grants and Implementation Grants	
Transformative Climate Communities	Strategic Growth Council	~\$90 million	TBD; most recent call in 2022	Engineering	Funds community-led projects that achieve major reductions in greenhouse gas emissions in disadvantaged communities	

# Implementation

The LRS/AP document provides engineering, education, enforcement, and emergency medical service related countermeasures that can be implemented throughout the City to reduce KSI collisions. It is recommended that the City of Point Arena implement the selected projects high-collision locations in coordination with other projects proposed for the City's infrastructure development in their future Capital Improvement Plans.

The success of the LRS/AP can be achieved by fostering communication among the City and the safety partners.

# Monitoring and Evaluation

For the success of the LRS/AP, it is crucial to monitor and evaluate the E-strategies continuously. Monitoring and evaluation help provide accountability, ensures the effectiveness of the countermeasures for each emphasis area, and help making decisions on the need for new strategies. The process would help the City make informed decisions regarding the implementation plan's progress and accordingly, update the goals and objectives of the plan.

After implementing countermeasures, the strategies should be evaluated annually as per their performance measures. The evaluation should be recorded in a before-after study to validate the effectiveness of each countermeasure.

# **Pre-Implementation Data Collection**

Before any safety project is implemented, comprehensive baseline data should be collected within the project area to enable future before/after comparison analysis. Data to be compiled includes:

Collision Data:

- Collision types (pedestrian, angle, rear-end, etc.)
- Collision severity levels
- Locations and corridors
- Contributing factors

Traffic Data:

- Vehicle traffic volumes
- Pedestrian and bicycle traffic counts

Operations Data:

- 85th percentile and pace speeds
- Vehicle/pedestrian/bicycle conflict observations
- Observable road user behavior and compliance levels

# **Statistical Analysis Methodology**

Appropriate statistical techniques can be applied to account for regression-to-mean effects, traffic volume changes over time, and other potential biases. Recommended approaches include Empirical Bayes method and advanced regression modeling.

Using these techniques, an estimate of the predicted long-term safety performance should be calculated assuming no safety improvements were implemented. This becomes the baseline for comparison.

# **Post-Implementation Data Collection**

After allowing sufficient time following project implementation (typically 1-3 years), the same scope of "after" data can be re-collected to enable before/after comparison.

### **Performance Evaluation Measures**

The following key safety performance measures can be evaluated by comparing predicted vs. actual post-implementation conditions:

- 1. Total collisions
- 2. Fatal and serious injury collisions (KSI)
- 3. Collisions by type (pedestrian, intersection, roadway departure, etc.)
- 4. Operating speeds
- 5. Conflicts between modes (vehicle/pedestrian/bicycle)

### Supplemental Measures for Behavioral Safety Projects

For safety initiatives focused on influencing driver, pedestrian, or bicyclist behavior (e.g. education campaigns, enforcement activities), leading indicators of compliance can be tracked, such as:

- 1. Speeding violations
- 2. Impaired driving arrests/citations
- 3. Distracted driving violations
- 4. Pedestrian and bicycle traffic counts
- 5. Observed yielding/compliance behavior

### **Project Evaluation Report**

All findings from the before/after analysis should be documented in a comprehensive Project Evaluation Report containing:

- Project scope and description of implemented countermeasures
- Implementation costs
- Data collection processes and sources
- Statistical analysis methodology
- Summary of before/after performance results
- Assessment of whether intended benefits were achieved
- · Lessons learned and recommendations
- Supplemental policy, program or design guidance as applicable

## **Continual Monitoring Process**

To ensure ongoing effectiveness evaluation, city should establish:

- Routine schedules for MOE (Measure of Effectiveness) data collection and analysis
- Designated staff responsibilities for MOE activities
- Integration of MOE findings into annual performance reviews
- Mechanism for refining project approach based on evaluation results

# LRS/AP Update

The LRS/AP is a guidance document and is recommended to be updated every two to five years after adoption. After monitoring performance measures focused on the status and progress of the E's strategies in each emphasis area, the next LRS/AP update can be tailored to resolve any continuing safety problems.

Aside from the Technical Advisory Committee and City of Point Arena's review and monitoring of the projects as outlined in Chapter 2, an annual stakeholder meeting with the safety partners is also recommended to discuss the progress for each emphasis area and oversee the implementation plan. The document should then be updated as per the latest collision data, emerging trends, and the E's strategies' progress and implementation.

A copy of the final LRS/AP will be located on Mendocino Council of Governments (MCOG) website at <a href="https://www.mendocinocog.org/">https://www.mendocinocog.org/</a>

# **Appendices:**

APPENDIX A: MATRIX OF PLANNING GOALS, POLICIES, AND PROJECTS

# Matrix of Planning Goals, Policies, and Projects

Document	Details
City of Point Arena General Plan/ Local Coastal Plan (1995)	<ul> <li>Goal 1: Improve safety on all streets.</li> <li>Policy 3.1.1: New streets to be considered for acceptance into the Point Arena street system shall conform to design standards appropriate to their functional classification.</li> <li>3.1.3: The City shall resolve traffic and safety impacts of development at Arena Cove, and along Iversen/Port Roads. Of immediate concern is the junction of Iversen at Main Street. Safety and operational characteristics of this intersection shall be identified and problems mitigated prior to approval of new developments.</li> <li>3.1.4: The City shall investigate methods of improving sight distances at intersections. Possible solutions may include: trimming or removing weeds, shrubbery, or limbs; relocating signs or other obstructions; removing on-street parking near intersections; prohibiting large-vehicle parking near intersections; and adjusting traffic control devices to provide better views.</li> <li>3.1.6: Through traffic should be diverted from local streets insofar as possible.</li> </ul>
Point Arena Community Action Plan (2010)	<ul> <li>Projects:</li> <li>Main Street/Mill Street Intersection By relocating the marked crosswalk, pedestrians will exit onto a sidewalk on the western side of the crosswalk, instead of a driveway as occurs today. The new marked crosswalk location also provides a more convenient crossing for the South Coast Senior Center. Bulbouts will be constructed on both the east and west sides of Main Street at the new crosswalk.</li> <li>School Street/Lake Street Install bulb outs and realign intersection.</li> <li>School Street/Harper's Cut-off Trail Install two new median refuge island and crosswalk enhancements.</li> <li>Roundabout Improvements at Windy Hollow Road/Riverside Drive and Eureka Hill Road.</li> <li>Class II bike lanes along Riverside Drive/Eureka Hill Road between Main Street and Windy Hollow Road.</li> <li>Class II bike lanes along Windy Hollow Road between Riverside Drive and Manchester Point Arena Rancheria.</li> <li>Class II bike lanes along Iversen Avenue between Main Street and Port Road.</li> </ul>
Capital Improvement Program 2021- 2025, City of Point Arena Streets and Roads	<ul> <li>Riverside Drive and Center Street Renovation: Completion of Riverside Drive, Center Street construction of 330 feet concrete drainage swale.</li> <li>Mill Street Reconstruction: The project will remove and regrade roadway, install subsurface drainage, replace sidewalk, and repave roadway.</li> <li>Windy Hollow Road: Overlay roadway.</li> <li>Sidewalk Repair, replacement and new sidewalk program: Sidewalks will be prioritized for replacement or addition. Sidewalk construction program that may partner with property owners may be needed.</li> </ul>

Document	Details
Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Plan (2014)	<ul> <li>Mendocino County Safe Routes to School Program Toolkit</li> <li>Mendocino County SRTS Plan Framework</li> </ul>
2022 Mendocino County Regional Transportation Plan & Active Transportation Plan	<ul> <li>Goals:</li> <li>To improve our public spaces so the street, road and transportation system meets the needs of all surface transportation modes, including vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian and transit.</li> <li>Provide a safe and useable network of bicycle and pedestrian facilities throughout the region as a means to lessen dependence on vehicular travel and improve the health of Mendocino County's residents.</li> <li>Maximize investment in non-motorized transportation facilities through maintenance.</li> <li>Priority Improvements:</li> <li>Short Range: <ul> <li>Coastal Access Scenic Bikeway Rehabilitation</li> <li>Lake Street Sidewalks</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Range: <ul> <li>Multi-use Trail from Cove (Harper's Cut-off Trail)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

APPENDIX B. CONSOLIDATED COLLISION DATABASE

				Secondary			Collision
Case ID	Accident Year	Collision Date	Primary Road	Road	Distance	Direction	Severity
8771731	2018	43453	PORT RD	BLUFF TOP RD	0		2
6957699	2015	42146	EUREKA HILL RD	PINE REEF	278	W	3
90470980	2017	42880	SR-1	LAKE ST	1056	Ν	4
90992291	2019	43594	RIVERSIDE DR	EUREKA HILL R	422	W	3
7086810	2015	20150917	RT 1	PORT RD	18	Ν	0
8105508	2016	20160805	PORT RD	MAIN ST	50	W	0
8419133	2017	20170710	RT 1	LAKE ST	40	Ν	0
8537340	2018	20180113	LAKE ST	MAIN ST	0		0
8574682	2018	20180223	MAIN ST	MAIN ST 365	0		0
8613635	2018	20180305	PORT RD	PORT RD 200	0		0

**APPENDIX C: AVERAGE ANNUAL FATALITY RATES CALCULATION** 

# **Average Annual Fatality Rate**

City	Year	Total Fatalities	Population	% of Disadvantaged census tracts	Disadvantaged Population	Average Annual Fatalitv Rate Average Fatalities Per Year	
California	2017-2021	19,894	39,300,000	37%	36%	10.4	3,978.8
Mendocino County	2017-2021	136	87,100	35%	31%	28.2	27.2
Point Arena	2017-2021	0	460	0%	0%	0.00	0
California	2018-2022	20,438	39,300,000	37%	36%	0.0	4,087.6
Mendocino County	2018-2022	123	87,100	35%	31%	2.4	24.6
Point Arena	2018-2022	0	460	0%	0%	0.00	0

Notes on Sources and methodology:

**Total Fatalities**: NHTSA. 2017-2021 and 2018-2022 data on Persons Killed in Fatal Crashes. Accessed from: https://cdan.dot.gov/query. There are no Fatalities. In Point Arena

**Population, and Disadvantaged population share**: \* Population for Point Arena is obtained from 2020 Decennial Census.

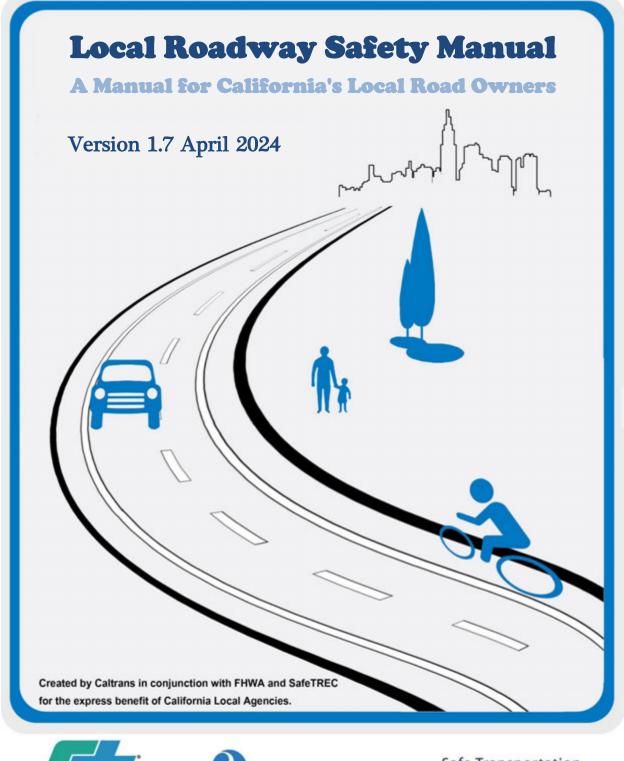
**Average Annual Fatality Rate: C**alculated per 100,000 persons. Methodology used as prescribed by the Safe Streets for All Grant 2024 instructions accessed from:

https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/2024-02/SS4A-FY24-Calculate-Fatality-Rate.pdf

Average Fatalities per Year:  $\frac{\text{Total Fatalities}}{5}$ 

**City of Point Arena** Local Road Safety/Action Plan

**APPENDIX D: LRSM 2024** 





U. S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration Safe Transportation Research & Education Center Safe TREC

# **Document History**

#### Version 1.0: 4/20/2012

The California Department of Transportation - Division of Local Assistance developed the first version of the Local Roadway Safety Manual (Version 1.0) in 2012 to support the Cycle 5 HSIP call-for-projects.

#### Version 1.1: 4/26/2013

Based on feedback and lessons learned from Cycle 5, Caltrans updated Appendix B: "Table of Countermeasures and Crash Reduction Factors" to better clarify text in "Where to use", "Why it works", and "General Qualities" for several of the countermeasures included in the original manual.

No other changes were made to the Local Roadway Safety Manual as part of Version 1.1.

#### Version 1.2: 03/10/2015

Based on feedback and lessons learned from Cycle 6, Caltrans made minor updates to the text of the document as needed for achieving consistency with overall Caltrans local HSIP guidance documents. The following sections were updated: 1.2, 4.2, 5.1, 6.2, and Appendix B, E, F & G.

#### Version 1.3: 04/29/2016

Caltrans made updates to the text of the document as needed in the following sections: 4.2, 5.1 and Appendix B.

#### Version 1.4: 06/08/2018

3/30/18 - Caltrans made updates to the crash costs in Appendix D, some of the website links in Appendix G, and some other texts of the document.

6/8/18 - Countermeasure S22 ("Modify signal phasing to implement a Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI)") is added.

#### Version 1.5: April 2020

Caltrans added a few more countermeasures (e.g. Pedestrian Scramble, Install Separated Bike Lanes, Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections, and Curve Shoulder widening), renumbered the countermeasures and updated the crash costs in Appendix D.

#### Version 1.6: April 2022

For Cycle 11 Call-for-projects, Countermeasure S04 (Provide Advanced Dilemma Zone Detection for high-speed approaches) was deleted and Countermeasure NS05mr (Convert intersection to mini-roundabout) added. The HSIP Funding Eligibility was changed to 90% except for S03, of which the HSIP Funding Eligibility stays at 50%. The crash costs in Appendix D were updated.

#### Version 1.7: April 2024

For Cycle 12 Call-for-projects, Countermeasures SI14 (Install right-turn lane (S.I.) ) and R32 (Speed Safety Cameras) were added. All countermeasures were re-numbered. The crash costs in Appendix D were updated.

#### Future Updates:

In the future, Caltrans anticipates that additional changes will be needed to keep the Local Roadway Safety Manual consistent with future Calls-for-Projects' Guidelines and Application Instructions. In addition, new local HSIP programs, improvements to California data on local roadways, data analysis tools, and the latest safety research and methodologies may give rise to the need to make more significant changes to this manual.

## Table of Contents

1.	Introduction and Purpose	1
1.1	1 California Local Roadway Safety Challenges and Opportunities	2
1.2	2 Safe System Approach	2
1.3	3 The State's Role in Local Roadway Safety	
1.4	4 The Local Roadway Crash Problem	4
1.5	5 Reactive vs. Proactive Safety Issue Identification	5
1.6	5 Implementation Approaches	6
1.7	7 Our "Safety Challenge" for Local Agencies	9
1.8	Summary of information in this Document	10
2.	Identifying Safety Issues	
2.1	1 State and Local Crash Databases	15
2.2	2 Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS)	17
2.3	3 Law Enforcement Crash Reports	18
2.4	4 Observational Information	18
2.5	5 Public Notifications	19
2.6	6 Roadway Data and Devices	19
2.7	7 Exposure Data	20
2.8	Field Assessments and Road Safety Audits	21
3.	, Safety Data Analysis	
3.1		
3.2	2 Qualitative Analysis	24
4. (	Countermeasure Selection	27
4.1	1 Selecting Countermeasures and Crash Modification Factors / Crash Reduction Factors	
4.2	2 List of Countermeasures	29
5. (	Calculating the B/C Ratio and Comparing Projects	35
5.1	1 Estimate the Benefit of Implementing Proposed Improvements	35
5.2	2 Estimate the Cost of Implementing Proposed Improvements	37
5.3	3 Calculate the B/C Ratio	37
5.4	Compare B/C Ratios and Consider the Need to Reevaluate Project Elements	
6. I	Identifying Funding and Construct Improvements	39
6.1	1 Existing Funding for Low-cost Countermeasures	39
6.2	2 HSIP and Other Funding Sources	39
6.3	3 Project Development and Construction Considerations	40
7.	Evaluation of Improvements	41
	endix A: HSIP Call-for-Projects Application Process	
• •	endix B: Detailed Tables of Countermeasures	
B.:		
	SI01NT, Add intersection lighting (Signalized Intersection => S.I.)	
	SIO2, Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates with retroreflective borders, mounting, size, and number SIO3, Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation)	
	SIO4EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	
	SI05, Install left-turn lane and add turn phase (signal has no left-turn lane or phase before)	

	SI06, Provide protected left turn phase (left turn lane already exists)	10
	Slo7, Convert signal to mast arm (from pedestal-mounted)	
	Slo8, Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection)	
	Slo9, Install flashing beacons as advance warning (S.I.)	
	SI10, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	
	SI11, Install raised median on approaches (S.I.)	
	SI12PB, Install pedestrian median fencing on approaches	
	SI13, Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and U-turns (S.I.)	
	SI14, Install right-turn lane (S.I.)	
	SI15, Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (S.I.)	
	SI16RA, Convert intersection to roundabout (from signal)	
	SI17RA, Convert intersection to compact roundabout (from signal)	
	SI18PB, Install pedestrian countdown signal heads	
	SI19PB, Install pedestrian crossing (S.I.)	
	SI20PB, Pedestrian Scramble	
	SI21PB, Install advance stop bar before crosswalk (Bicycle Box)	
	SI22PB, Modify signal phasing to implement a Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI)	58
B.	2 Intersection Countermeasures – Non-signalized	59
	NS01NT, Add intersection lighting (NS.I.)	
	NS02, Convert to all-way STOP control (from 2-way or Yield control)	
	NS03, Install signals	
	NS04RA/NS05RA, Convert intersection to roundabout	
	NS06RA/NS07RA, Convert intersection to compact roundabout	
	NS08, Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs	
	NS10, Install Flashing Beacons at Stop-Controlled Intersections	
	NS11, Install flashing beacons as advance warning (NS.I.)	
	NS12, Install transverse rumble strips on approaches	
	NS13, Improve sight distance to intersection (Clear Sight Triangles)	
	NS14, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	
	NS15, Install splitter-islands on the minor road approaches	
	NS17, Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and u-turns (NS.I.)	
	NS18, Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (NS.I.)	
	NS19, Install right-turn lane (NS.I.)	
	NS20, Install left-turn lane (where no left-turn lane exists)	
	NS21PB, Install raised medians (refuge islands)	
	NS22PB, Install pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (signs and markings only)	
	NS23PB, Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (with enhanced safety features)	70
	NS24PB, Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)	
	NS25PB, Install Pedestrian Signal (including Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (HAWK))	71
B.	3 Roadway Countermeasures	72
	R01NT, Add Segment Lighting	
	R02, Remove or relocate fixed objects outside of Clear Recovery Zone	
	R03, Install Median Barrier	
	R04, Install Guardrail	
	R05, Install impact attenuators	
	R06, Flatten side slopes	
	R07, Flatten side slopes and remove guardrail	
	R08, Install raised median	
	R09, Install median (flush)	
	R10PB, Install pedestrian median fencing	
	R11, Install acceleration/ deceleration lanes	77

R12, Widen lane (initially less than 10 ft)	77
R13, Add two-way left-turn lane	78
R14, Road Diet (Reduce travel lanes and add a two way left-turn and bike lanes)	78
R15, Widen shoulder	79
R16, Curve Shoulder widening (Outside Only)	79
R17, Improve horizontal alignment (flatten curves)	80
R18, Flatten crest vertical curve	
R19, Improve curve superelevation	
R20, Convert from two-way to one-way traffic	82
R21, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	82
R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)	83
R23, Install chevron signs on horizontal curves	84
R24, Install curve advance warning signs	84
R25, Install curve advance warning signs (flashing beacon)	85
R26, Install dynamic/variable speed warning signs	
R27, Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers	
R28, Install edge-lines and centerlines	87
R29, Install no-passing line	
R30, Install centerline rumble strips/stripes	
R31, Install edgeline rumble strips/stripes	
R32, Speed Safety Cameras	89
R33PB, Install bike lanes	
R34PB, Install Separated Bike Lanes	
R35PB, Install sidewalk/pathway (to avoid walking along roadway)	
R36PB, Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing (with enhanced safety features)	
R37PB, Install raised pedestrian crossing	
R38PB, Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)	
R39AL, Install Animal Fencing	
Appendix C: Summary of "Recommended Actions"	96
Appendix D: Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) Calculations	100
Appendix E: Examples of Crash Data Collection and Analysis Techniques using TIMS	101
Appendix F: List of Abbreviations	102
Appendix G: References	103

# 1. Introduction and Purpose

The information in this document is geared towards local road managers and other practitioners with responsibility for operating and maintaining local roads, regardless of safety-specific highway training. The primary goal of this document is to provide an easy-to-use and comprehensive framework of the steps and analysis tools needed to identify locations with roadway safety issues and the appropriate countermeasures. For novice practitioners, the concepts and framework will be new, while experienced safety practitioners may find this manual to be mostly review. In both cases, the manual will provide the practitioners with a good understanding of how to complete a proactive safety analysis and ensure they have the best opportunity to secure HSIP safety funding during Caltrans calls-for-projects.

It's expected that novice and experienced practitioners will utilize this manual to help position their local agency to better compete in future Caltrans' calls-for-projects for safety programs. Inexperienced local roadway practitioners are also a target audience for this manual to gain exposure to the basic concepts that make up a proactive safety analysis of a local agency's roadway network.

The intent of this manual is to focus on key safety activities that every local agency should conduct on an annual basis (or as established by the agency) with the objective of reducing the number and severity of crashes within their jurisdiction. This manual defines this overall process as a "proactive safety analysis" approach to roadway safety. The Highway Safety Manual (HSM), documents a very similar process and refers to it as the "Roadway Safety Management Process." While the process in this document is similar and suggests the same primary elements, the HSM goes into significantly more detail, focuses more on scientific and mathematical equations behind the process, and intends to provide a comprehensive understanding of the overall processes to be applied by individual agencies across the nation. In contrast, this manual attempts to streamline the discussion; and make accommodations for the more novice safety practitioners, provide an adequate understanding of the process to complete an initial safety analysis of their roadway network, and instruct them on how to prepare applications that will compete well in Caltrans' statewide calls-for-projects. In general, this manual is intended to follow the research and methodologies presented in the HSM; however, to support Caltrans' statewide calls-forprojects process, it is important to note this manual deviates from the HSM in areas related to countermeasure selection and benefit / cost calculations. The logic behind these deviations is explained at the specific topic sections.

This manual is not intended to cover many of the day-to-day basics of traffic engineering including: maintain standard signage per the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD); maintain sight distance (cut vegetation, remove parking); maintain a recovery zone; work with local traffic law enforcement; monitor collisions; address complaints; and manage litigation. These activities are understood to be critical elements of a local agency's traffic engineering responsibilities, but are not within the intended scope of this document.

## 1.1 California Local Roadway Safety Challenges and Opportunities

California's local roads are managed by more than 600 local agencies, including: cities, counties, and tribal governments. These local roads vary from flat multi-lane urban arterials to rural gravel roads in mountainous areas. California local agencies invest extensive resources on roadway safety every year, yet many roadways operate with outdated or insufficient safety features. A portion of these roadways even lack basic signing, pavement markings, alignment, and traffic control devices. Limited funding often prevents agencies from constructing safety projects, which can be expected. At the same time, the lack of safety data, design challenges, and lack of adequate training also hinder local agencies' accurate evaluation of their roadway network safety issues, which is more preventable.

Many small California local agencies are challenged by a lack of crash data. Without data, they have no way to identify High Crash Concentration Locations (HCCLs) or high risk roadway features, which can leave them "flying blind" with respect to the safety of their overall roadway network. Without data and analysis results, local officials may overreact when a tragic crash occurs, resulting in resources being spent in areas that will not maximize the overall application of safety funds. In conjunction with the collision mapping and analysis tools developed by UC Berkeley's SafeTREC, <u>this document helps ensure all California local agencies have direct access to data on fatal and injury crashes within their jurisdictions and the analysis tools to effectively assess and prioritize future safety projects.</u>

## **1.2** Safe System Approach

The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), aka Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), was signed into law on November 15, 2021. Under IIJA, the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP), codified as Section 148 of Title 23, United States Code (23 U.S.C §148), is a core federal-aid program to States for the purpose of achieving a significant reduction in fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads. The IIJA emphasizes the "safe system approach":

Safe system approach means a roadway design that emphasizes minimizing the risk of injury or fatality to road users; and that (i) takes into consideration the possibility and likelihood of human error; (ii) accommodates human injury tolerance by taking into consideration likely accident types, resulting impact forces, and the ability of the human body to withstand impact forces; and (iii) takes into consideration vulnerable road users. (23 U.S.C. 148(a)(9)).

FHWA recognizes that the funding available through HSIP alone will not achieve the goal of zero fatalities on the Nation's roads. The Safe System approach addresses the safety of all road users, including those who walk, bike, drive, ride transit, and travel by other modes. It involves a paradigm shift to improve safety culture, increase collaboration across all safety stakeholders, and refocus transportation system design and operation on anticipating human mistakes and lessening impact forces

to reduce crash severity and save lives. FHWA encourages States to prioritize safety in all Federal-aid investments and in all appropriate projects, using not only HSIP funding but also other Federal-aid funding.

The IIJA emphasizes the importance of vulnerable road user (non-motorized road user) safety in the HSIP by adding a definition for vulnerable road users, creating a vulnerable road user special rule, and requiring States to develop and update a vulnerable road user safety assessment. All of these provisions address the increasing number of fatalities involving vulnerable road users on U.S. roads. It is imperative that States consider the needs of all road users as part of the HSIP. Investment in highway safety improvement projects that promote and improve safety for all road users, particularly vulnerable road users, aligns with the IIJA and will help Build a Better America. States and other funding recipients should prioritize projects that increase safety, equity, accessibility, and connectivity. Projects that separate users in time and space, match vehicle speeds to the built environment, and increase visibility (e.g., lighting) advance implementation of a Safe System approach and improve safety for vulnerable road users.

## 1.3 The State's Role in Local Roadway Safety

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)—Division of Local Assistance is responsible for administering California's HSIP safety funding intended for local roadway safety improvements. This funding primarily comes to the state through two federal programs: Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP)—a federal-aid program focused on reducing fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads; and the Active Transportation Program (ATP)—a federal aid and state funded program focused on improving safety and the overall use of non-motorized, active transportation modes of travel. Under SAFETEA-LU, High Risk Rural Roads Program (HR3) was established to focus on addressing rural road safety needs. Under the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), it is now a 'special rule' under HSIP that if triggered, directs that a certain amount of HSIP funds will need to be allocated for those rural roads that meet the definition.

Caltrans' administration of these programs encompasses many responsibilities, including: establishing program guidance; reviewing applications for improvements on local roadways; ranking applications/projects on a statewide basis; selecting projects for funding based on the greatest potential for reducing fatalities and injuries; programming the selected projects in the Federal Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (FSTIP); and assisting with programming and delivery issues throughout the delivery of the local agency projects. <u>One goal for developing this document is to improve Caltrans' overall data-driven approach to statewide project selection of safety projects and to maximize the long-term safety improvements across California.</u> To show the relationship between Caltrans' project selection process and this manual, a diagram showing the HSIP Call-for-Projects Process is provided in Appendix A.

Many State Departments are also actively engaged in California's Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP). Caltrans developed the SHSP in a cooperative process with local, State, federal, and private sector safety stakeholders. The SHSP is a data-driven, comprehensive plan that established statewide goals, objectives, integrated the five E's of traffic safety— engineering, enforcement, education, emergency response, and emerging technologies. This manual directly supports many of the emphasis areas of the California SHSP. Local agencies are encouraged to participate in ongoing SHSP update efforts and can find more information on the SHSP at the following website: <a href="https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/shsp">https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/safety-</a>

## Local Roadway Safety Plan (LRSP) and Systemic Safety Analysis Report Program (SSARP)

The state-funded Systemic Safety Analysis Report Program (SSARP) was established in 2016. The intent of the SSARP was to assist local agencies in performing a collision analysis, identifying safety issues on their roadway networks, and developing a list of systemic low-cost countermeasures that can be used to prepare future HSIP and other safety program applications. Late 2019, the program was evolved to Local Roadway Safety Plan (LRSP) so that the focus is not just engineering solutions but also include safety improvements in other areas such as enforcement, Education and emergency response.

The state funding for the LRSP/SSARP program is made available by exchanging the local Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) federal funds for State Highway Account (SHA) funds.

For more information, please visit the LRSP/SSARP webpage at <u>https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-</u> <u>assistance/fed-and-state-programs/highway-safety-improvement-program/local-roadway-safety-plans</u>.

## 1.4 The Local Roadway Crash Problem

Approximately 3,000 people die in California traffic crashes every year, representing nearly 10% of all traffic fatalities in the United States. Fifty-seven percent of these fatalities occur on local roadways, while only forty-three percent occur on the California State Highway System. A comparison of rural and urban roadways shows that local rural roadways have fatality rates 2 to 3 times higher than urban roadways per vehicle miles traveled. Based on these statistics, the total annual cost of local roadway fatal crashes to California is over \$8 billion, while only \$120 million is available annually in HSIP safety funds.

These statistics demonstrate the large and complex safety issues facing California. Through the development of this document, Caltrans is striving to help local agencies proactively identify high risk roadway features, roadway network locations/corridors with the highest safety needs, and encourage them to select effective low-cost improvements, whenever appropriate.

## 1.5 Reactive vs. Proactive Safety Issue Identification

Safety issues are identified on local roadways through a wide range of approaches. Although no single approach works best for all local agencies, some are far more effective at improving long-term roadway safety. Many agencies, often larger ones, have staff whose full-time job is dedicated to roadway safety; allowing them to focus on safety initiatives, be trained in the latest safety research, and have access to safety analysis data, tools and procedures. These agencies often utilize a 'proactive' approach to analyze their roadway network and identify safety issues.

At the same time many agencies, often the smaller ones, lack the financial ability to dedicate large portions of their staff resources to analyze safety issues and their staff has limited access to roadway safety training, safety expertise, and the latest safety analysis tools and procedures. Unfortunately, this can often result in identifying their safety issues in 'reaction' to tragic events.

The following is a basic outline of the differences in proactive vs. reactive identification approaches used by local agencies:

#### **Reactive Approach**

For this document, an agency is considered to be utilizing a reactive approach to roadway safety if they primarily identify safety improvements in reaction to:

- Recent crashes triggering safety investigations
- Specific crash concentrations triggering safety investigations
- Stakeholder identification of locations with safety issues and requests for improvements
- New funding becoming available

Crash concentrations and crash trends may be missed if local agencies rely exclusively on these identifiers for their roadway safety effort. They may also miss many opportunities to effectively utilize low-cost, systemic type improvements. This document encourages local agencies to adopt a more proactive approach to their roadway safety.

#### **Proactive Approach**

An agency is considered to be using a proactive approach to roadway safety if they go beyond the elements of a reactive approach and identify safety improvements by analyzing the safety of their entire roadway network, in one of the following ways:

- One-time, network-wide safety analysis of their roadways driven by new source of funding.
- Routine safety analyses of the roadway network (Preferred Approach!)

Agencies with a proactive approach utilize both systemic and spot location improvements (as defined in section 1.5 below). Applying improvements systemically across an entire corridor or network allows an agency to proactively address locations that have not had crash concentrations in the past, but have

similar features as those currently experiencing high levels of crashes. In addition, even though a spot location improvement may be based on 'past' crashes, agencies making improvements based on countermeasures with proven crash reduction factors at their highest crash locations often have the best chance of proactively reducing future crashes.

This document encourages safety practitioners to pursue a proactive approach and routinely analyze the safety of their roadway networks to yield the best overall safety results.

## **1.6** Implementation Approaches

When an agency proactively identifies their safety issues throughout their roadway network, it is likely they will find high crash concentrations at intersections, roadway segments, and corridors. The safety practitioner should consider which implementation approach to utilize. Typical approaches include:

- Systemic Approach
- Spot Location Approach
- Comprehensive Approach incorporating human behavior issues

Each of these approaches has benefits and drawbacks. As Local agency practitioners identify their safety issues and analyze the data for crash patterns, they should be open to implementing a combination of these approaches, as documented in Sections 2 and 3 of this manual.

## Systemic Approach

The Systemic Approach is primarily based on application of proven safety countermeasures at multiple crash locations, corridors, or geographic areas. Implementation of the Systemic Approach is generally based on 'system-wide' crash data with the estimates of the impacts being made in terms of benefits measured in traffic crash reduction and deployment cost. Identified locations experiencing high levels of crashes and locations with similar geometric features can be treated systemically with low-cost, proven safety countermeasures. *Note: The term "Systemic" used throughout in this manual is often exchanged with the term "Systematic" in many national safety documents and research studies. In general, safety practitioners will find these terms interchangeable. This manual uses "Systemic" to match the new HSM and the FHWA CMF Clearinghouse.* 

Benefits of the Systemic Approach may include:

 <u>Widespread effect.</u> The Systemic Approach addresses safety issues at a large number of locations or on an entire local roadway network. It can also generate projects that combine HCCLs and locations with the potential for crashes and still have high Benefit to Cost (B/C) ratios. An example of this type of project could be upgrading pavement delineation and warning signs along a rural corridor: crashes may not have occurred on every curve or segment along the corridor, but all of the corridor's pavement delineation and warning signs can be upgraded at one time. For urban applications, an example could be protecting the left-turn phase of signalized intersections with existing left-turn pockets: severe crashes may not have occurred at each of the left-turn movements, but with minor changes to the signal hardware and signing, all or many of a city's unprotected left-turn phases can be protected with one safety project.

- <u>Crash type prevention.</u> By focusing on a predominant crash type, an agency can address locations that have not experienced significant numbers of these types of crashes, but have similar characteristics or conditions as existing HCCLs. The resulting B/C ratios for these types of projects will be less than if only HCCLs are included; but by using low-cost countermeasures and including as many high crash locations as possible, the resulting B/C ratios should still be high enough to allow agencies to proactively address locations that have not experienced high numbers of these types of crashes. For urban areas, projects improving pedestrian crossings can be good examples of the Systemic Approach. By applying the countermeasures systemically, the agency can often justify these projects based on relatively high B/C ratios, even though some of the improvement locations have not experienced enough crashes to yield moderate-to-high B/C ratios on their own.
- <u>Cost-effectiveness.</u> Implementing low-cost solutions across an entire system or corridor can be a
  more cost-effective approach to addressing system-wide safety issues. Even though this approach
  does not address all (or total) safety issues for a given location, the deployment of low-cost
  countermeasures often result in the highest overall safety benefit for an agency with limited safety
  funding. An example of this would be an agency choosing to install rumble stripes along an entire
  corridor for equal or less money than realigning a small portion the roadway to fix a single curve.
- <u>Reduced data needs.</u> The Systemic Approach can be used without a detailed crash history for specific locations, thereby reducing data needs. For example, consider a long rural corridor, which includes a section that passes through an Indian Reservation: Even if there is no documented crash data for the portion of the corridor that passes through the reservation, the entire limits can be treated with the same low-cost improvements. As long as there are sufficient past crashes documented for the entire corridor, the project will still have a reasonably high B/C ratio.

Drawbacks of the Systemic Approach may include:

Justifying improvements can be difficult. Because this approach does not always address locations
with a history of crashes and active stakeholders, it can be difficult to justify the improvements. The
Systemic Approach will rarely include a recommendation for a large-scale safety improvement at a
single location. Since large-scale projects usually garner attention from decision makers, the media,
elected officials, and the general public, safety practitioners often need to make additional efforts
to explain the Systemic Approach and its benefits to those groups. Safety practitioners can utilize
the high B/C ratios of these systemic projects to convey their benefits compared to high-profile,
single location projects with lower B/C ratios.

## Spot Location Approach

The Spot Location Approach is typically based on an analysis of crash history to identify locations that have significantly higher crashes and treat them accordingly. It is important to practitioners to

understand that for many locations, safety issues can be complicated and sometimes the most appropriate fixes are not quick, easy or cheap.

Benefits of the Spot Location Approach may include:

- <u>Focus on demonstrated needs.</u> The Spot Location Approach focuses directly on locations with a
  history of crashes and specifically addresses those crashes. Intersection improvements are some of
  the most common spot location projects. Intersections tend to have higher concentrations of
  crashes resulting from opposing traffic movements. These high crash concentrations often require
  stand-alone improvements to adequately resolve the safety issues.
- Justifying improvements can be easy. Because this approach addresses locations with a history of crashes, it is usually easy to justify improvements. For urban areas, reconfiguring/ reconstructing an entire intersection can be a good example of an effective Spot Location Approach. Large urban intersections can have extremely high crash concentrations, making major changes to the intersection the only way to significantly reduce future crashes. With these types of scenarios, even the highest cost countermeasures can be cost effective.
- <u>If low-cost countermeasures are used, this approach can prove very cost effective.</u> The Spot Location Approach does not always have to include moderate or high cost improvements. It is often appropriate for local agencies to make low-cost improvements at one location at a time. Ongoing maintenance and development projects offer great opportunities for these low-cost improvements to be constructed with no additional expense to local agencies.

Drawbacks of the Spot Location Approach may include:

- <u>Assumption that the past equals the future.</u> This approach assumes locations with a history of crashes will continue to experience the same number and type of crashes in the future. When agencies do not account for the random nature of roadway crashes (i.e., Regression to the Mean), moderate to high cost projects can be erroneously justified. Practitioners can mitigate this by using 5 years of crash data when analyzing their roadways. In addition, significant changes to land use or roadway characteristics in or around proposed projects can either increase or decrease the expected number of future crashes.
- <u>Minimal overall benefit to the roadway network.</u> Some local agencies use this approach with medium and high cost improvements at locations which do not represent their worst high crash concentration locations. The result can be projects with low B/C ratios and overall safety benefits that are not as high as if they utilized a Systemic Approach. This drawback can be minimized by safety practitioners who analyze their entire roadway network, propose spot location fixes only at their highest crash locations, and utilize lower cost countermeasures wherever appropriate.

The Spot Location Approach to traffic safety is ideally implemented along with the Systemic Approach to provide the best combination of safety treatments. For instance, the Spot Location Approach can be applied at locations where low-cost countermeasures are not expected to be effective in significantly

reducing future crashes or at those locations that have had low-cost countermeasures previously installed systemically but, after an assessment, continue to show a higher-than-average crash rate.

#### **Comprehensive Approach**

The Comprehensive Approach introduces the concept of the "5 E's of Safety": Education, Enforcement, Engineering, Emergency Response and Emerging Technologies. This approach recognizes that not all locations can be addressed solely by infrastructure improvements. Incorporating the "5 E's of Safety" is often required to achieve marked improvement in roadway safety. For instance, some roadway segments will be identified for which targeted enforcement is an appropriate countermeasure. Some of the most common violations are speeding, failure-to-yield, red light running, aggressive driving, failure to wear safety belts, distracted driving, and driving while impaired. When locations are identified as having these types of violations, coordination with the appropriate law enforcement agencies is needed to deploy visible targeted enforcement to reduce the potential for future driving violations and related crashes. To improve safety, education and outreach efforts can also be used to supplement enforcement efforts. Enforcement and/or education can also be effectively utilized as short-term ways to address high crash locations, until the recommended infrastructure project can be implemented.

## 1.7 Our "Safety Challenge" for Local Agencies

<u>Caltrans, FHWA and Safe Transportation Research and Education Center (SafeTREC) "challenge" local</u> <u>agencies to initially commit one or more days to understanding and applying the concepts and tools</u> <u>outlined in this manual.</u> Experienced safety practitioners working in agencies currently using a proactive approach can quickly review the topics in the manual and consider/test some of the new tools (e.g., TIMS) identified within it. In contrast, novice safety practitioners may need several days to better understand the underlying concepts in this manual to be able to complete the basic elements of a proactive safety analysis of their roadway network. In these situations, the room for knowledge growth, internal process improvements, and expected safety benefits will be even greater, which should more than offset the additional time invested.

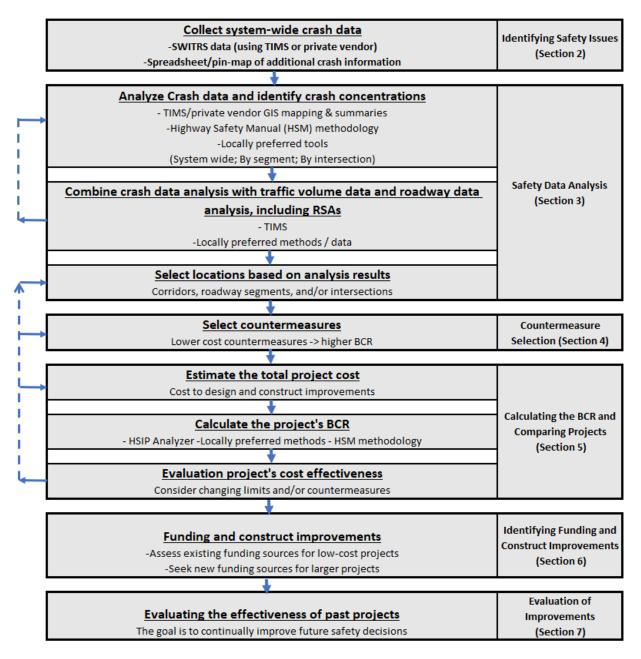
By utilizing this simple framework for identifying, analyzing and implementing a proactive approach for improving safety on their roadways, practitioners will have a better understanding of their agencies' unique safety issues, the proven low-cost countermeasures that can reduce crashes, and the existing and future funding to implement the projects. This small investment of time will help local agencies achieve significant reductions in future fatalities, injuries and overall crashes. We believe these local agencies may also gain the added unexpected benefit of improved job satisfaction of those involved, as there are few more rewarding tasks than knowing that your efforts will result in future roadway users arriving safely at their destination instead of becoming statistics.

## **1.8** Summary of information in this Document

This document provides information on effectively identifying California's local roadway safety issues and the countermeasures that address them, ultimately leading to the effective implementation of safety projects that improve safety on local roadways. The document is not intended to be a comprehensive guide for roadway design and improvement or the only guide local agencies utilize for their safety analysis of their roadways.

Caltrans also expects this document will directly support its efforts in selecting local agency safety projects. The expectation is that as local agencies throughout the state utilize the proactive safety analysis approach outlined in this document, their applications for HSIP and ATP projects will include lower cost improvements at locations with the highest safety needs. This will improve Caltrans' data-driven approach to statewide project selection of safety projects and maximize the safety benefits across California.

The proactive safety analysis framework incorporated in this document is summarized in Figure 1.



## Figure 1: Local Roadway Safety: Proactive Safety Analysis Approach

The above flowchart illustrates how each of the individual sections of this document work together to make up a proactive safety analysis approach. These sections are briefly outlined below:

**Section 2** of this manual provides an overview of the types of data to collect for the identification of roadway safety issues. It discusses sources of crash data and how they can be used.

**Section 3** summarizes the types of analyses that can be conducted to determine what roadway countermeasures should be implemented. This section is the link between the data (Section 2) and the selection of appropriate countermeasures (Section 4). It provides definitions and examples of the qualitative and quantitative factors that should be considered when evaluating roadway safety issues.

**Section 4** provides a description of selected countermeasures that have been shown to improve safety on local roads. It includes a basic set of strategies to implement at locations experiencing a history of crashes and their corresponding crash modification factors (CMF). The interrelationship between CMFs and Crash Reduction Factors (CRFs) are defined and used interchangeably throughout this document.

**Section 5** defines a methodology for calculating a B/C ratio for a potential safety project. It includes sources for estimating projected costs and benefits and the specific values/formulas Caltrans uses for its statewide evaluations of HSIP projects. This section also discusses the potential value in reevaluating projects' overall cost effectiveness at this point in the safety analysis, including: refining the project's costs and/or changing the mix of countermeasures and locations.

**Section 6** identifies existing and new funding opportunities for safety projects that local agencies should be considering. This section also briefly discusses some unique project development issues and strategies for safety projects as they proceed through design and construction.

**Section 7** presents the process to complete an evaluation of installed treatments. After the countermeasures are installed, assessing their effectiveness will provide valuable information and can help determine which countermeasures should continue to be installed on other roadways to make them safer as well as those that should be limited or discontinued.

**Appendix A** presents a flowchart of the HSIP Call-for-projects application process. This flowchart demonstrates how this document interacts with Caltrans Call-for-projects.

**Appendix B** contains Detailed Tables of countermeasures discussed in Section 4. This table includes detailed information about each countermeasure, including: where to use, why it works, general qualities (time, cost and effectiveness), crash type(s) addressed, crash reduction factor, and specific values for use in Caltrans HSIP calls-for-projects.

Appendix C includes a summary of "recommended actions" involved in a proactive safety analysis.

Appendix D contains the formulas used to calculate the B/C ratio of safety projects.

**Appendix E** presents TIMS tutorials that are available to assist local agencies in completing Caltrans callfor-projects application requirements and attachments. The tutorials include examples for Spot Location projects and systemic projects.

Appendix F presents a list of the abbreviations used in this document.

Appendix G presents a list of references.

# 2. Identifying Safety Issues

This document encourages local agency safety practitioners to proactively analyze their roadway networks with the intention of yielding the best overall safety benefits. When utilizing a proactive safety analysis approach, practitioners need to consider a wide range of data sources to get an overall picture of the safety needs.

There are a number of information sources that can be accessed to get a clearer picture of the roadway safety issues on the roadway network. These can be formal or informal sources, including:

Formal sources:

- State and local crash databases
- SafeTREC's TIMS website (or locally preferred mapping software)
- Law enforcement crash reports and citations
- Field assessments

Informal sources:

- Observational information from road maintenance crews, law enforcement, and first responders
- Citizen notification of safety concerns

Examining crash history will help practitioners identify locations with an existing roadway safety problem, and also identify locations that are susceptible to future roadway crashes. In addition to location identification, this data can provide information regarding crash causation that ultimately provides insight into identifying potentially effective countermeasures.

Emphasis on data-driven decisions is indicative of reliability and efficiency. The more reliable the data, the more likely the decisions regarding safety improvements will be effective. However, detailed, reliable crash data are not available in all areas. Under this circumstance, the practitioner should use the best available information and engineering judgment to make the best decisions. In an effort to mitigate these situations, UC Berkeley SafeTREC has developed the TIMS website, which includes GIS mapping tools to access fatal and injury crashes statewide. This site is now available to all California local agencies. See Section 2.2 for more details on TIMS.

It is generally accepted that at least 3 years, or preferably 5 years, of crash data be used for an analysis; additional years of crash data can provide better information. For low volume roadways and/or when only severe crashes are analyzed, more years of crash data may be necessary for an effective evaluation. Due to the randomness of crashes in a given year, a multi-year average of safety data will smooth outlier years of relatively high or low roadway crash rates. This concept is commonly referred to as "regression to the mean" and is critical in helping safety practitioners avoid making wrong inferences as they analyze their roadway network data. An example of this is an agency making a high-cost improvement at a location in response to one or two tragic crashes. The Highway Safety Manual (HSM) includes more details on regression to the mean and methods to reduce the random nature of crashes.

There are some circumstances where additional years of crash data may not always be advantageous. First, it's important for practitioners to recognize that as more years of crash data are used, they need to consider changes in traffic patterns, physical infrastructure, land use, and demographics that may affect their projection of future crashes. Second, if practitioners only focus on many years of past crash data, they could miss emerging safety issues and crash trends. For these reasons, if practitioners sense one or more factors affecting crashes have changed or may be changing, they should consider looking at the crash data for the specific area on a yearly or 3-year moving average to expose any changes and crash trends that are occurring.

## 2.1 State and Local Crash Databases

California has a central repository for storing crash data called SWITRS, which stands for Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System. SWITRS is a comprehensive data source for doing roadway safety analysis that includes almost all public roads in the database except tribal roads which are currently not included. SWITRS information is available to California's local agencies, although many agencies have had difficulty identifying, extracting and utilizing their crash records from SWITRS. All California local agencies, especially those that currently have difficulty accessing and mapping crash data, are encouraged to utilize the SafeTREC TIMS website to access and map SWITRS data.

This document focuses on the SafeTREC TIMS website as a tool to access and map SWITRS data because TIMS is free to local agencies and the general public. At the same time, this document also acknowledges that TIMS currently does not offer some of the features currently available in some of the commercially available crash analysis software packages. For this reason, local agencies are encouraged to try TIMS, but they should not feel obligated to make a switch if they prefer using their vendor supplied crash analysis software. See section 2.2 for more details on TIMS.

Many agencies utilize one of several crash analysis software packages (e.g., Crossroads) to manage and access their crash records. Their use can be costly, but allows local road practitioners to identify locations with multiple roadway crashes, conduct an analysis that can produce predominant crash types, and identify associated roadway features that may have contributed. One drawback to agencies managing and updating their own individual databases is that the statewide database may become outdated and may not include the updated crash details like geo-coded locations. Agencies that manage and update their own individual databases are encouraged to share all updates, including any geo-coding information, with the SWITRS data managers at the California Highway Patrol. This will allow updated geo-coding and other crash features to be available on a statewide basis.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Obtain at least 5 years of network-wide crash data to identify local roads that have a history of roadway crashes. This data will be used to identify predominant roadway crash locations, crash types and other common characteristics.

As practitioners gather formal and informal information relating to the safety of their roadway network, they are encouraged to develop one or more separate spreadsheets and/or pin-maps to help track and manage this data. (These spreadsheets/pin-maps should capture much of the data gathered in each of Sections 2.1 through 2.8). A spreadsheet and/or pin-map can serve as a database to help an agency identify locations and crash characteristics representing their greatest safety issues and guide them in identifying appropriate countermeasures.

The following spreadsheet is offered as an example, but each agency's spreadsheet should be reformatted to include data to meet their needs. Agencies should consider printing their spreadsheets on 'legal' or '11 x 17' paper for easy review of their data.

	General Information		Crash Information			Evaluation / Action		
Location & Date	Source/Type of information	Safety Issue/Problem	Nature of Crashes	Time of Day	Weather/Traffic Conditions	Staff Evaluation	Recommend Action	Resolution
1) Intersection "X"								
1) Feb 7, 2010	Input from law enforcement	Clearance Intervals need adjustment	V1-WB V2-SB Side-swipe	21:30	Dry, Night, Free-flowing	R. Jones 2/26/10	Increase all- red interval	Completed 2/26/10
1) Mar 9, 2010	Citizen Complaint	Ped Crossing unsafe due to RT turns	N/A	N/A	N/A	R. Jones 3/12/10	No RT on Red (Need study)	
2) Intersection "Y"								
2)								
3) Roadway Segment (PM 5.3 to PM 7.8)								
PM 6.4 to 6.8 Sep 29, 2011	Maintenance data	Extensive skid marks. Speed of Travel?	General WB: ROR	N/A	Dry Free-flowing	J. Smith 10/1/11	High Friction Overlay	Preparing HSIP App.
PM 7.1 Jan 5, 2011	Input from law enforcement	Stop Sign missing	N/A	N/A	N/A	J. Smith 1/5/11	Informed Maintenance	New sign 1/5/11

An example of a pin-map, which could be modified to capture much of the data gathered in Section 2, is shown in the following section as part of the TIMS output.

## 2.2 Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS)

The Safe Transportation Research and Education Center (SafeTREC) at the University of California, Berkeley, has developed a powerful website with tools for California's local agencies to gather data for their safety analyses. Their Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS) website provides safety practitioners with California crash data (SWITRS, i.e. Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System) and collision mapping and analysis tools. California local agencies are encouraged to utilize TIMS at: https://tims.berkeley.edu/

#### Site Features:

- Applications to query map and download geo-referenced SWITRS data.
- Summary tables based on data included in SWITRS individual crash reports. These summary tables can be generated based on specified data fields or spatial limits.
- Virtual field review by connecting the crash location to Google maps and Google Street View, allowing the examination of the existing roadway infrastructure and dimensions.
- A 'Help Tab' that provides step-by-step instructions.

Please note that SafeTREC is not able to incorporate all SWITRS crashes into TIMS due to poor crash location descriptions in the crash reports. Currently, TIMS includes the majority of California fatal and injury crashes but does not include Property Damage Only collisions.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Consider augmenting your local agency's data collection approach with information available using the suite of TIMS tools. The TIMS tools (and/or purchased software applications) can help the safety practitioner complete or assist with each of the actions in Sections 2.1 through 2.8. This website includes several tutorials specifically designed to support the individual sections of this document. Local practitioners may find the TIMS output files as a great starting point to build their tracking spreadsheet discussed in the recommendation of Section 2.1.

## 2.3 Law Enforcement Crash Reports

Both State and local law enforcement officials can be an important source of roadway crash data. The actual law enforcement crash reports can be valuable in identifying the location and contributing circumstances to roadway crashes (e.g., did the highway hardware and features operate as intended: end treatment worked, no barrier in the passenger compartment, pavement not slippery when wet, signs visible, signal timing, etc.). The following variables can and should be extracted and compiled from the crash reports:

- Location
- Date and time
- Crash type
- Crash severity
- Weather conditions

- Lighting conditions
- Sequence of events and most harmful events
- Contributing circumstances
- Driver Variables: age of driver, DUIs, use of seat belt, etc.

Similar to the crash database, the information in the crash reports can be used to assist in the identification of potential infrastructure and non-infrastructure safety treatments and the deployment approach.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Develop a working relationship with law enforcement officials responsible for enforcement and crash investigations. This could foster a partnership where sharing crash reports and safety information on problem roadway segments becomes an everyday occurrence. Practitioners with limited access to crash data are encouraged to use TIMS to assess the local crash report data.

## 2.4 Observational Information

Law enforcement officers, local agency maintenance crews, and Emergency Medical Services personnel can serve as valuable resources to identify problem areas. Since they travel extensively on local roads, they can continuously monitor roads for actual or potential problems (e.g., poor delineation, fixed objects near the roadway, missing signs, signs of vehicles leaving the road). Law enforcement observations of driver behavior and roadway elements can provide valuable information to the local road agency. Additionally, law enforcement officers are sometimes aware of problem areas based on citations written, even if crashes related to the violations have not yet occurred. Road maintenance crews may keep logs of their work, including sign and guardrail replacements, debris removal, and edge drop-off repairs. These logs can provide supplemental information about crashes and HCCLs that may not have been reported to law enforcement. Finally, Emergency Medical Service Crash Reports can provide an entirely different perspectives and set of observations relating to crash occurrences. Information obtained from road maintenance crews, law enforcement officers, and Emergency Medical Services personnel can help support all three methods of implementation approaches: Spot Location treatments, systemic deployments, and the Comprehensive Approach. Often, traffic violations such as speeding and impaired driving lend themselves to education and enforcement solutions to address these behaviors and supplement the intended infrastructure countermeasures.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Add information received from law enforcement, road maintenance crew, and Emergency Medical Service observations to the agency's tracking spreadsheet and/or pin-maps. Develop a system for maintenance crews to report and record observed roadway safety issues and a mechanism to address them.

## 2.5 Public Notifications

Occasionally, when unsafe situations are observed, local citizens may notify the local government by email, letter, telephone, or at a public meeting. Information identifying safety issues on local roads may also come from community or regional newspapers, newsletters, correspondence, and from local homeowner and neighborhood associations. These sources can serve as indicators that a safety issue may exist and may warrant further review and analysis to determine the extent of the issues. Citizen reports can be tracked along with official crash data; however, safety practitioners should not regard these reports as factual, unless proven by other methods. Local safety databases should only contain objective and verifiable data.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Review and summarize information received from these sources, identifying segments or corridors with multiple notifications and record the locations, dates, and nature of the problem that are cited. Add information received from public notifications to tracking spreadsheets and/or pin-maps once confirmed.

## 2.6 Roadway Data and Devices

It is also valuable to obtain information about the existing roadway infrastructure. Currently, many local agencies have few of their roadway characteristics in a database. For these agencies, the establishment of a roadway database could be a long-term goal. The following roadway characteristics are often used to assist practitioners in safety analyses of roadway segments:

- Roadway surface (dirt, aggregate, asphalt, concrete)
- Roadway geometry (horizontal, vertical, flat)
- Lane information (number, width)
- Shoulder information (width, type)
- Median (type, width)
- Traffic control devices present (signs, pavement marking, signals, rumble stripes etc.)

• Roadside safety hardware (e.g., guardrail, crash cushions, drainage structures)

The TIMS site, described in Section 2.2, can provide safety practitioners with much of this roadway data virtually by using Google Maps and Google Street View. By utilizing TIMS (and/or private for-profit vendors), safety practitioners can save hours and even days of driving during the initial steps in the safety analysis of their network. Once agencies start to define individual safety projects for funding and future construction, actual field reviews are needed to ensure a complete understanding of the project location and context.

As local practitioners gather information about their existing roadway infrastructure, they need to determine whether it complies with the minimum standards for signs, breakaway supports, signals, pavement markings, protective barriers, etc. Practitioners should use the most current *California - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (CA-MUTCD), which provides the minimum standard requirements for traffic control devices on all public streets, highways, bikeways, and private roads open to public travel.<sup>6</sup> In addition to ensuring compliance with the MUTCD, geometric standards for sight distance, curve radius, and intersection skew angle and roadway standards for lane width, shoulder width, clear recovery zone, and super-elevation should also be evaluated.

Roadway information can be combined with crash data to help local practitioners identify appropriate locations and treatments to improve safety. For example, if a local rural segment is experiencing a high number of horizontal curve-related crashes, analysis of the inventory of roadway elements could reveal that the roadway does not have sufficient signage installed in advance of many of those curves to give motorists warning of the pending change in roadway geometry.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Identify and track roadway characteristics for the intersections, roadway segments, and corridors, including compliance with the minimum standards. At a minimum, this should be done for locations being considered for safety improvements, but ideally agencies would establish an extensive database of roadway data to help them proactively identify high risk roadway features.

## 2.7 Exposure Data

The number of crashes can sometimes provide misleading information about the most appropriate locations for treatment. Introducing exposure data helps to create a more effective comparison of locations. Exposure data provides a common metric to the crash data so roadway segments and intersections can be compared more appropriately, helping local agencies prioritize their potential safety improvements.

The most common type of exposure data used on roadway segments is traffic volume. Ideally, volume would be broken down by pedestrians, bicycles, cars, motorcycles, and large trucks. A count of the number of vehicles and non-motorized users can provide information for comparison. For example, if

two roadway segments have the same number of crashes but different traffic volumes, the segment with fewer vehicles (i.e., less exposure) will have a higher crash rate, meaning that vehicles were more likely to experience a crash along that roadway segment. In situations where traffic volume is not available, segment length or population can serve as an effective exposure element for comparison.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Consider the availability of exposure data and track it along with the other crash data to help prioritize potential locations for safety improvements.

## 2.8 Field Assessments and Road Safety Audits

Local road practitioners should always consider conducting field assessments in conjunction with their collection of crash data to help identify problem locations. An assessment can be as informal as driving, walking or virtually viewing the road network looking for evidence of roadway crashes. Ideally, informal field assessments are to be performed by multidisciplinary teams that include a traffic safety expert, law enforcement personnel, and others. The team can visit several sites and document evidence of crashes or deficiencies on the roadway or roadside, including: damaged trees or fences, skid marks, ruts on the shoulder, car parts on the shoulder, and/or pavement drop-offs. This information, along with observations of actual driver-behavior, can be used to develop recommendations for improvement.

Field reviews can also be more formalized such as in conducting a Road Safety Audit (RSA). A RSA is a formal safety performance examination of an existing or future road by an independent, multidisciplinary team. The team examines and reports on existing or potential road safety issues and identifies opportunities for safety improvements for all road users. Agencies considering RSAs for the first time are encouraged to consider requesting support from FHWA. For more information on FHWA's free RSA support, go to their website at: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/rsa/\_

Informal field assessments and more formal RSAs provide an opportunity for local safety practitioners to gather and summarize all of the information sources discussed in Section 2. They can also be used to identify potential project delivery obstacles. The field assessments/RSAs should identify major environmental, right-of-way, infrastructure, and operational issues that need to be considered when applying countermeasures.

**Recommended Action:** Consider completing formal or informal field assessments and RSAs at certain locations to help ensure all relevant information is collected and available for the safety practitioners to complete their safety analysis and identify the most appropriate countermeasures. It's recommended that local agencies develop simple straightforward criteria on when one of these will be undertaken. The information gathered during the assessments should be added to the agency's tracking spreadsheet, as discussed in section 2.

# 3. Safety Data Analysis

Proactive safety analysis will assist in making informed decisions on the type, deployment levels, and locations for safety countermeasures. This builds on the previous discussions on information sources that identify safety issues. 'Safety Data Analysis' is one of the most critical steps in an agency's overall proactive safety analysis approach. Ideally, agencies regularly analyze the safety data for their entire roadway networks to identify and prioritize the locations with the most severe safety issues. This step is often skipped by agencies reacting to a recent tragic crash and the corresponding public outcry, which may leave their most critical safety locations undetected.

As agencies analyze their safety data, they will need to select the implementation approach that most effectively address the safety issues identified; Systemic Approach, Spot Location Approach, Comprehensive Approach, or a combination of these approaches. For example, if a high number of crashes are occurring at a particular curve or along a short segment of roadway, a spot treatment may be appropriate. However, systemic treatment of multiple locations experiencing similar crash types may be necessary and most beneficial for reducing overall fatalities and injuries. These implementation approaches were described in Section 1.5. With all of the approaches, safety practitioners should be looking for patterns in the crash data and not just the total number of crashes. These patterns include: types of crashes, severity of crashes, mode of travel, pavement conditions, time of day, etc. Identifying and analyzing the patterns in the crash data will help ensure the most appropriate countermeasure is selected and the safety problems are effectively addressed.

## 3.1 Quantitative Analysis

Crash data analysis is used to determine the extent of the roadway safety issues, the priority for application of scarce resources, and the selection of appropriate countermeasures. The two main quantitative analysis methods for roadway crashes are crash frequency and crash rate.

#### **Crash Frequency**

Crash frequency is defined as the number of crashes occurring within a determined study area. A practitioner can determine crash volumes using methods discussed in Section 2, including: State crash database (SWITRS), TIMS, local agency crash databases, law enforcement crash reports, pin-maps, etc. The practitioner should analyze the data to identify locations and crash characteristics with the highest frequency. There are numerous methods to assist practitioners in this process. Each agency will have their own preferred methods for initially selecting their top priority locations. The following are a few examples of the methods used to determine Crash Frequency:

- Summarize the crashes by attributes such as type, severity and location to identify patterns in the crash data and the most significant problem locations.
  - Top 10 (or 20) lists of intersections and roadway segments. It is common to weight more severe crashes higher in this process.

- Spatially display the sites on a pin-map or a GIS software package.
  - For small or rural agencies with lower volume roadways, network-wide pin-maps may be all that is needed to identify the highest priority locations.
- Develop collision diagrams showing the direction of movement of vehicles, types of crashes, and pedestrians involved in the crashes.

As stated earlier, this manual acknowledges many local agency safety practitioners may have their preferred methods for completing these analyses. For those agencies that do not and for those willing to try something new, Caltrans recommends using the TIMS website along with the processes outlined in this document to complete these analyses.

Once the crash frequency information is collected and displayed, the practitioner can complete a methodical analysis by geographic area, route, or a cluster analysis to determine which locations have experienced a high or moderate level of crashes. The resulting crash information can be further analyzed for recurring patterns or events. As agencies consider their locations with high levels of crashes, they should understand the overall random nature of crashes and the concept of "regression to the mean", as discussed in Section 2. Otherwise, if the natural variations in crash occurrence are not accounted for, a site might be selected for study when the number of crashes is randomly high, or overlooked when the number of crashes is randomly low.

#### **Crash Rate**

Crash rate analysis can be a useful tool to determine how a specific roadway or segment compares with similar roadway types on the network. A simple count of the number of crashes can be inadequate when comparing multiple roadways of varying lengths and/or traffic volume. Local agencies are also encouraged to compare their crashes with those occurring in similar areas around the state; doing so will help in determining just how severe the number and types of crashes are in the local area. When working with limited budgets, Crash Rates are often used to prioritize locations for safety improvements that will achieve the greatest safety benefits with limited resources. Where traffic volume data is unavailable, other information can be used to provide exposure information. One often-used factor is the length of the roadway segment on each route studied. Comparing the number of roadway crashes per mile or per intersection can help an agency identify potential opportunities to improve safety. The FHWA Roadway Departure Safety and Intersection Safety manuals include the following formulas for calculating crash rates on roadway segments and intersections:

The crash rate for crashes on a roadway is calculated as:

#### R = (C x 100,000,000) / (V x 365 x N x L)

Where:

R = Crash rate for the road segment expressed as crashes per 100 million vehicle-miles of travel,

- C = Total number of crashes in the study period
- V = Traffic volumes using Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) volumes
- N = Number of years of data
- L = Length of the roadway segment in miles

The crash rate for crashes at an intersection is calculated as:

#### $R = (1,000,000 \times C) / (365 \times N \times V)$

Where:

R = Crash rate for the intersection expressed as crashes per million entering vehicles (MEV)
 C= Total number of intersection-related crashes in the study period
 N = Number of years of data
 V = Traffic volumes entering the intersection daily

Similar to Crash Frequency, there are numerous methods for local safety practitioners to utilize Crash Rate in their safety data analysis and each will have their own preferred methods for initially selecting their top priority locations. The following are a few examples:

- Top 10 (or 20) lists of roadway segments with the highest crashes in relationship to roadway length, traffic volumes, and/or population density.
- Top 10 (or 20) lists of intersections, sorted by crash rate.
- Top 10 (or 20) lists of the highest volume intersections, sorted by crash frequency or rate.

Even though crash frequency and crash rate are helpful for local agency safety practitioners to effectively rank their most critical locations for improvements, the lack of reliable statewide traffic volumes for all roadway types precludes Caltrans from using the crash rate methodology in their statewide project scoring and ranking processes for the HSIP (discussed in more detail in Section 5).

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Complete a quantitative analysis of the roadway data using both Crash Frequency and Crash Rate methodologies. Safety practitioners should look for patterns in the crash data, including: types of crashes, severity of crashes, mode of travel, pavement conditions, roadway characteristics, time of day, intersection control, etc.

## 3.2 Qualitative Analysis

Qualitative analysis considers the physical characteristics of the roadway network, through the examination of maps, photographs, and field assessments. Certain roadway infrastructure characteristics relate to design standard and compliance issues and should continually be identified and upgraded on a network-wide basis (e.g., signing and pavement delineation characteristics relating to CA-MUTCD compliance as discussed in more detail below). Other roadway characteristics are more important as they relate to locations with high crash frequencies and rates (e.g., well defined pedestrian

paths crossing the roadway or a high number of utility poles/fixed objects adjacent to the edge of travel way). All of these characteristics should to be accounted for in an agency's proactive safety analysis.

#### Ensuring Compliance with CA-MUTCD and Design Standards

It is important for local agencies to continually evaluate their roadways for compliance with the minimum safety standards. The CA-MUTCD provides the minimum standard requirements for traffic control devices on all public streets, highways, bikeways, and private roads open to public travel. In addition to ensuring compliance with the CA-MUTCD, geometric standards should be evaluated as they relate to sight distance, curve radius, and intersection skew angle and roadway standards for lane width, shoulder width, clear recovery zone, and super-elevation. Many local agencies have their own specific roadway design standards, while others rely on Caltrans' Highway Design Manual<sup>7</sup>, FHWA's "Green Book" policy manual<sup>8</sup> and PEDSAFE guide<sup>9</sup>, and AASHTO's Roadside Design Guide<sup>10</sup>. If the traffic control devices or roadway geometry are not in compliance, appropriate devices/countermeasures should be installed. Non-compliance is an important consideration that can affect road safety and may have liability implications for a jurisdiction. Using CA-MUTCD compliant devices results in uniformity among California roadways and serves to meet road user expectations.

#### **Field Assessments**

While the qualitative analysis of compliance issues should continually occur on a network-wide basis, a qualitative analysis should also occur for each of the locations and corridors identified as a result of a 'Quantitative Analysis'. The consideration of roadway infrastructure characteristics in conjunction with crash frequency or crash rate gives a more complete picture of overall safety and should be used in an agency's identification and prioritization process for locations needing safety improvements. The qualitative assessment of HCCLs can be completed through the examination of maps and photographs, but the importance of in-field assessments by multi-disciplinary teams should not be underestimated. In some cases, field reviews of all potential project locations may not be practical, so safety practitioners are encouraged to utilize internet-mapping tools to view maps and photographs and virtually visit these sites from their offices.

Actual field visits or RSAs can be done at the highest priority locations before or during the countermeasure selection process. In many cases, field assessments are often the only way for practitioners to identify potential countermeasure implementation and project delivery obstacles. Without in-field assessments, right-of-way, infrastructure, and operational constraints can be overlooked, including: sensitive environmental resources (widening may not be feasible next to wetlands), roadway users (rumble strips may not be feasible on roadways with high bicycle volumes and narrow shoulders), or nearby roadway stakeholders (flashing beacons may be problematic for adjacent residents.) Assessments can provide critical information for local practitioners as they prioritize their crash locations and select countermeasures with the greatest potential for cost effective deployment.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Incorporate qualitative analysis elements into agency's proactive analysis approach. Consider completing field assessments and RSAs to identify locations with roadway

infrastructure characteristics that relate to both compliance issues and high crash frequencies/rates. As part of field assessments, common roadway and crash characteristics should be identified for the potential systemic deployment of countermeasures. Rather than reviewing all crash sites individually, agencies may find the use of Internet mapping tools offers significant time savings. For agencies without a preferred virtual field review method, the SafeTREC TIMS website automatically links the SWITRS crash locations to Google Maps and Google Street View.

Caltrans recommends all agencies complete both quantitative and qualitative analyses before starting their applications for HSIP program funding. The findings from these analyses should be documented in spreadsheets and/or pin-maps similar to the ones discussed in Section 2.

# 4. Countermeasure Selection

Once locations and crash problems are identified as illustrated in Sections 2 and 3, the safety practitioners will need to select the set of proposed safety improvements to reduce the likelihood of future crashes. Individual elements of standard safety improvements are referred to as countermeasures and most countermeasures have corresponding Crash Modification Factors (CMFs).

When applied correctly, CMFs can help agencies identify the expected safety impacts of installing various countermeasures to reduce crashes. CMFs are multiplicative factors used to estimate the expected number of crashes after implementing a given countermeasure at a specific site (the lower the CMF, the greater the expected reduction in crashes). Crash Reduction Factors (CRFs) are directly connected to the CMFs and are another indication of the effectiveness of a particular treatment, measured by the percentage of crashes the countermeasure is expected to reduce. The CRF for a countermeasure is defined mathematically as (1 - CMF) (the higher the CRF, the greater the expected reduction in crashes). *NOTE: Given that CRF values can be more intuitive when analyzing roadways for potential "reductions" in crashes; this document shows CRF values in the countermeasure tables. The terms CMFs and CRFs are used interchangeably throughout the text of this section and in other sections of this document.* 

In an effort to stretch the limited highway safety funding, local transportation agencies are encouraged to identify and implement the optimal combination of countermeasures to achieve the greatest benefits. Combined with crash cost data and project cost information, CRFs can help safety practitioners compare the B/C ratio of multiple countermeasures and then choose the most appropriate application for their proposed safety improvement projects.

As agencies consider the overall scope/cost of their projects, they also need to consider the number of locations to which each countermeasure may be applied in order to maximize the B/C ratio and the overall effectiveness of their limited safety funding. For HCCLs with varying causes, the Spot Location Approach may be the most appropriate. In contrast, the Systemic Approach should be considered where a high proportion of similar crash types tend to occur at locations that share common geometric or operational elements. In these situations, installing the same low-cost safety countermeasure at multiple locations can increase the cost effectiveness of the safety improvement, allowing an increased number of treatments to be applied.

It is important to note that there are many safety issues and corresponding countermeasures that are more "maintenance" in nature (e.g., visibility issues relating to the need for brush clearing and roadway departure issues relating to the need to replace shoulder backing). As these issues are identified when investigating crash locations, it's expected that the local safety practitioners would take the necessary steps to remedy the situation in the short-term. For this reason, most of the common maintenance-type safety countermeasures are not included in this document.

Local Roadway Safety Manual (Version 1.7)

# 4.1 Selecting Countermeasures and Crash Modification Factors / Crash Reduction Factors

Selecting an appropriate countermeasure and corresponding CMF is similar to choosing the right tool for a job. In some cases, a countermeasure and CMF may not be perfect, but will still work well enough to get the job done by providing a reasonable estimation of the countermeasure's effect. In other cases, using an improper countermeasure or CMF may do more harm than good. Applying a CMF that does not fit a specific situation may give a false sense of the countermeasure's safety effectiveness and may result in an increased safety problem.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is leading a concerted effort to develop information on CMFs and makes it available to State and local agencies to assist with highway safety planning. The CMF Clearinghouse, a free online database introduced in 2009 and accessible at http://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/, details the varying quality and reliability of CMFs available to transportation professionals.

FHWA has identified three main considerations to assure appropriate selection of CMFs for a given countermeasure: the **availability** of relevant CMFs, the **applicability** of available CMFs, and the **quality** of applicable CMFs. The following sections detail these considerations and describe how Caltrans recommended CRF and service life values meet these criteria.

<u>Availability</u>: The availability of a CMF that applies to a specific situation depends on whether research has been conducted to determine the safety effects of a particular countermeasure or combination of countermeasures, and whether researchers have documented it. The CMF Clearinghouse contains more than 2,900 CMFs and receives quarterly updates to include the latest research.

At this point, Caltrans has established a small subset of 82 countermeasures and a single CRF for each of these countermeasures that must be used when submitting applications for Caltrans statewide calls-for-projects. This methodology allows for a statewide data-driven process that facilitates a fair and accurate comparison of project applications. (The reason for limiting the number of countermeasures is further explained below under "applicability").

Applicability: In general, once a local safety practitioner determines that one or more CMFs exist for a specific countermeasure, the next step is to determine which CMF is the most applicable. Applicability depends on how closely the CMF represents the situation to which it will be applied. Safety practitioners should evaluate the potentially applicable CMFs, eliminating any that are not appropriate for the situation. Practitioners should only choose the most appropriate CMFs for their specific project based on factors including but not limited to: urban areas vs. rural areas; low vs. high traffic volumes; 2-lane vs. 6-lane roadways; individual vs. combination treatments; signalized vs. non-signalized intersections; and minor crashes vs. fatal crashes. If practitioners choose to use a CMF outside the range of applicability, the safety effect will likely be over or underestimated.

4/18/2024 Local Roadway Safety Manual (Version 1.7)

The mix of countermeasures and CRFs included in this document is intended to meet Caltrans' goal for a data-driven award process for local agencies to follow that allows for a fair and accurate comparison of project applications. Where possible and appropriate, the CRF value intended for use in statewide calls-for-projects is based on research studies that specifically established the CRF to be used for 'all' project areas, roadway types, and traffic volumes. Where not all applicability factors have already been established by prior research, Caltrans worked closely with FHWA to approximate CRFs for countermeasures often utilized by local agencies.

Quality: Often a search of the CMF Clearing House results in multiple CMFs for the same countermeasure. A practitioner needs to examine the quality of each CMF. The quality of a CMF can vary greatly depending on several factors associated with the process of developing the CMF. The primary factors that determine the quality of a CMF are the study design, sample size, standard error, potential bias, and data source. The CMF Clearinghouse provides a star rating for each based on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 indicates the highest quality. The most reliable CMFs in the HSM are indicated with a bold font.

Wherever possible, the CRFs included in this document are based on research that has a CMF Clearinghouse star rating of 3 or more. For countermeasures that do not have corresponding research of a star rating of 3 or more but were deemed important to provide flexibility to local practitioners, Caltrans worked closely with FHWA to establish CRFs based on the best available research.

# 4.2 List of Countermeasures

The list of countermeasures discussed in this section is not an all-inclusive list, and only includes those available in the Caltrans' HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects. Only thoroughly researched countermeasures with a readiness to be applied by local agencies on a statewide basis are utilized. In addition, the California Local HSIP program places further restrictions on the eligibility of some countermeasures to meet the most critical needs on California local roadways. Practitioners are encouraged to utilize the FHWA CMF Clearinghouse for a more comprehensive list as they establish their local agency specific set of proposed improvements and prioritize their projects.

The countermeasures listed in the following three tables have been sorted into 3 categories: Signalized Intersection, Non-Signalized Intersection, and Roadway Segment. Pedestrian and bicycle related countermeasures have been included in each of these categories, as the consideration of non-motorized travel is important for all roadway classifications and locations. The countermeasures included in these tables are also used in the HSIP Analyzer. When selecting countermeasures and CMFs to apply to their specific safety needs, local agency safety practitioners should consider the **availability**, **applicability**, and **quality** of CMFs, as discussed in section 4.1.

Only Crash Types, CRFs, Expected Lives, and HSIP Funding Eligibility of the countermeasures for use in Caltrans local HSIP program are provided in this section. Fields in the countermeasure tables are:

- Crash Types "All", "P & B" (Pedestrian and Bicycle), "Night", "Emergency Vehicle", or "Animal".
- **CRF** Crash Reduction Factor used for HSIP calls-for-projects.
- Expected Life 10 years or 20 years.
- Funding Eligibility the maximum HSIP reimbursement ratio for HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects.
  - Eighty-one (85) countermeasures: 90%
  - One (1) countermeasure: 50% (CM No. SI03: Improve signal timing, as this CM will improve the signal operation rather than merely the safety.)
- **Systemic Approach Opportunity** Opportunity to Implement Using a Systemic Approach: "Very High", "High", "Medium" or "Low".

The list of countermeasures presented in this section is intended to be a quick-reference summary. Appendix B of this manual provides more details on each of these countermeasures including Where to use, Why it works, General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness), and information from FHWA CMF Clearinghouse (Crash Types Addressed and range of Crash Reduction Factor).

**Recommended Action:** At this point, agencies should use all information and results obtained by completing the actions in Sections 2, 3 and 4 to select the appropriate countermeasures for their HCCLs and systemic improvements. As novice safety practitioners select countermeasures, they must realize that a reasonable level of traffic 'engineering judgment' is required and that this manual should not be used as a simple cheat-sheet for preparing and submitting applications for funding.

#### Table 1. Countermeasures for Signalized Intersections

No.	Туре	Countermeasure Name		CRF	Expected Life (Years)	HSIP Funding Eligibility	Systemic Approach Opportunity?
SI01NT	Lighting	Add intersection lighting (S.I.)	Night	40%	20	90%	Medium
SI02	Signal Mod.	Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates with retroreflective borders, mounting, size, and number	All	15%	10	90%	Very High
SI03	Signal Mod.	Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation)	All	15%	10	50%	Very High
SI04EV	Signal Mod.	Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems	Emergency Vehicle	70%	10	90%	High
SI05	Signal Mod.	Install left-turn lane and add turn phase (signal has no left-turn lane or phase before)	All	55%	20	90%	Low
SI06	Signal Mod.	Provide protected left turn phase (left turn lane already exists)	All	30%	20	90%	High
SI07	Signal Mod.	Convert signal to mast arm (from pedestal-mounted)	All	30%	20	90%	Medium
SI08	Operation/ Warning	Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection)	All	10%	10	90%	Very High
S109	Operation/ Warning	Install flashing beacons as advance warning (S.I.)	All	30%	10	90%	Medium
SI10	Operation/ Warning	Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	All	55%	10	90%	Medium
SI11	Geometric Mod.	Install raised median on approaches (S.I.)	All	25%	20	90%	Medium
SI12PB	Geometric Mod.	Install pedestrian median fencing on approaches	Р&В	35%	20	90%	Low
SI13	Geometric Mod.	Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and u-turns (S.I.)	All	50%	20	90%	Medium
SI14	Geometric Mod.	Install right - turn lane (S.I.)	All	15%	20	90%	Medium
SI15	Geometric Mod.	Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (S.I.)	All	50%	20	90%	Medium
SI16RA	Geometric Mod.	Convert intersection to roundabout (from signal)	All	Varies	20	90%	Low
SI17RA	Geometric Mod.	Convert intersection to compact roundabout (from signal)	All	Varies	20	90%	Low
SI18PB	Ped and Bike	Install pedestrian countdown signal heads	Р&В	25%	20	90%	Very High
SI19PB	Ped and Bike	Install pedestrian crossing (S.I.)	Р&В	25%	20	90%	High
SI20PB	Ped and Bike	Pedestrian Scramble	Р&В	40%	20	90%	High
SI21PB	Ped and Bike	Install advance stop bar before crosswalk (Bicycle Box)	Р&В	15%	10	90%	Very High
SI22PB	Ped and Bike	Modify signal phasing to implement a Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI)	Р&В	60%	10	90%	Very High

No.	Туре	Countermeasure Name	Crash Type	CRF	Expecte d Life (Years)	HSIP Funding Eligibility	Systemic Approach Opportunity?
NS01NT	Lighting	Add intersection lighting (NS.I.)	Night	40%	20	90%	Medium
NS02	Control	Convert to all-way STOP control (from 2-way or Yield control)	All	50%	10	90%	High
NS03	Control	Install signals	All	30%	20	90%	Low
NS04RA	Control	Convert intersection to roundabout (from all way stop)	All	Varies	20	90%	Low
NS05RA	Control	Convert intersection to roundabout (from stop or yield control on minor road)	All	Varies	20	90%	Low
NS06RA	Control	Convert intersection to compact roundabout (from all way stop)	All	Varies	20	90%	Medium
NS07RA	Control	Convert intersection to compact roundabout (from stop or yield control on minor road)	All	Varies	20	90%	Medium
NS08	Operation/ Warning	Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs	All	15%	10	90%	Very High
NS09	Operation/ Warning	Upgrade intersection pavement markings (NS.I.)	All	25%	10	90%	Very High
NS10	Operation/ Warning	Install Flashing Beacons at Stop-Controlled Intersections	All	15%	10	90%	High
NS11	Operation/ Warning	Install flashing beacons as advance warning (NS.I.)	All	30%	10	90%	High
NS12	Operation/ Warning	Install transverse rumble strips on approaches	All	20%	10	90%	High
NS13	Operation/ Warning	Improve sight distance to intersection (Clear Sight Triangles)	All	20%	10	90%	High
NS14	Operation/ Warning	Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	All	55%	10	90%	Medium
NS15	Geometric Mod.	Install splitter-islands on the minor road approaches	All	40%	20	90%	Medium
NS16	Geometric Mod.	Install raised median on approaches (NS.I.)	All	25%	20	90%	Medium
NS17	Geometric Mod.	Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and u- turns (NS.I.)	All	50%	20	90%	Medium
NS18	Geometric Mod.	Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (NS.I.)	All	50%	20	90%	Medium
NS19	Geometric Mod.	Install right-turn lane (NS.I.)	All	20%	20	90%	Low
NS20	Geometric Mod.	Install left-turn lane (where no left-turn lane exists)	All	35%	20	90%	Low
NS21PB	Ped and Bike	Install raised medians / refuge islands (NS.I.)	Р&В	45%	20	90%	Medium
NS22PB	Ped and Bike	Install pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (new signs and markings only)	Р&В	25%	10	90%	High
NS23PB	Ped and Bike	Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (with enhanced safety features)	Р&В	35%	20	90%	Medium
NS24PB	Ped and Bike	Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)	Р&В	35%	20	90%	Medium
NS25PB	Ped and Bike	Install Pedestrian Signal (including Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (HAWK))	Р&В	55%	20	90%	Low

#### Table 2. Countermeasures for Non-Signalized Intersections

#### Table 3. Countermeasures for Roadways

No.	Туре	Countermeasure Name		CRF	Expected Life (Years)	HSIP Funding Eligibility	Systemic Approach Opportunity?
R01NT	Lighting	Add segment lighting	Night	35%	20	90%	Medium
R02	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Remove or relocate fixed objects outside of Clear Recovery Zone	All	35%	20	90%	High
R03	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Install Median Barrier	All	25%	20	90%	Medium
R04	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Install Guardrail	All	25%	20	90%	High
R05	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Install impact attenuators	All	25%	10	90%	High
R06	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Flatten side slopes	All	30%	20	90%	Medium
R07	Remove/ Shield Obstacles	Flatten side slopes and remove guardrail	All	40%	20	90%	Medium
R08	Geometric Mod.	Install raised median	All	25%	20	90%	Medium
R09	Geometric Mod.	Install median (flush)	All	15%	20	90%	Medium
R10PB	Geometric Mod.	Install pedestrian median fencing on approaches	P & B	35%	20	90%	Low
R11	Geometric Mod.	Install acceleration/ deceleration lanes	All	25%	20	90%	Low
R12	Geometric Mod.	Widen lane (initially less than 10 ft)	All	25%	20	90%	Medium
R13	Geometric Mod.	Add two-way left-turn lane	All	30%	20	90%	Medium
R14	Geometric Mod.	Road Diet (Reduce travel lanes-and add a two way left-turn and bike lanes)	All	35%	20	90%	Medium
R15	Geometric Mod.	Widen shoulder	All	30%	20	90%	Medium
R16	Geometric Mod.	Curve Shoulder widening (Outside Only)	All	45%	20	90%	Medium
R17	Geometric Mod.	Improve horizontal alignment (flatten curves)	All	50%	20	90%	Low
R18	Geometric Mod.	Flatten crest vertical curve	All	25%	20	90%	Low
R19	Geometric Mod.	Improve curve superelevation	All	45%	20	90%	Medium
R20	Geometric Mod.	Convert from two-way to one-way traffic	All	35%	20	90%	Medium
R21	Geometric Mod.	Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	All	55%	10	90%	High

#### Table 3. Countermeasures for Roadways (Continued)

No.	Туре	Countermeasure Name	Crash Type	CRF	Expected Life (Years)	HSIP Funding Eligibility	Systemic Approach Opportunity?
R22	Operation/ Warning	Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)	All	15%	10	90%	Very High
R23	Operation/ Warning	Install chevron signs on horizontal curves	All	40%	10	90%	Very High
R24	Operation/ Warning	Install curve advance warning signs	All	25%	10	90%	Very High
R25	Operation/ Warning	Install curve advance warning signs (flashing beacon)	All	30%	10	90%	High
R26	Operation/ Warning	Install dynamic/variable speed warning signs	All	30%	10	90%	High
R27	Operation/ Warning	Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers	All	15%	10	90%	Very High
R28	Operation/ Warning	Install edge-lines and centerlines	All	25%	10	90%	Very High
R29	Operation/ Warning	Install no-passing line	All	45%	10	90%	Very High
R30	Operation/ Warning	Install centerline rumble strips/stripes	All	20%	10	90%	High
R31	Operation/ Warning	Install edgeline rumble strips/stripes	All	15%	10	90%	High
R32	Operation/ Warning	Speed Safety Cameras	All	20%	10	90%	High
R33PB	Ped and Bike	Install bike lanes	P & B	35%	20	90%	High
R34PB	Ped and Bike	Install Separated Bike Lanes	P & B	45%	20	90%	High
R35PB	Ped and Bike	Install sidewalk/pathway (to avoid walking along roadway)	P & B	80%	20	90%	Medium
R36PB	Ped and Bike	Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing (with enhanced safety features)	P & B	35%	20	90%	Medium
R37PB	Ped and Bike	Install raised pedestrian crossing	P & B	35%	20	90%	Medium
R38PB	Ped and Bike	Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)	P & B	35%	20	90%	Medium
R39AL	Animal	Install animal fencing	Animal	80%	20	90%	Medium

# 5. Calculating the B/C Ratio and Comparing Projects

Practitioners need to consider the expected B/C ratio of their proposed projects. This is an important step in a proactive safety analysis process because it provides two key pieces of information: First, it defines the cost effectiveness of the proposed projects; and second, it gives the safety practitioner a means to help prioritize their safety projects both inside the agency's traffic safety section and against other proposed operational and maintenance projects competing for funding.

# 5.1 Estimate the Benefit of Implementing Proposed Improvements

Sections 2 through 4 provide the practitioner all the information needed to calculate the expected 'Benefit' of the proposed safety projects. The resulting expected benefit value is derived by applying the proposed countermeasures and corresponding CMFs to the expected crashes. It is of critical importance for the practitioner to understand that misapplication of a CMF will lead to misinformed decisions. Four main factors need to be considered when applying countermeasures and CMFs to calculate the expected benefit value: (1) how to estimate the number of expected crashes without treatment, (2) how to apply CMFs by type and severity, (3) how to apply multiple CMFs if multiple treatments are to be included in the same project, and (4) how to apply a benefit value by crash severity. The following text explains how these factors affect the expected benefit value in more detail.

**Estimating expected crashes without treatment:** Before applying CMFs, local safety practitioners first need to select countermeasures and CMFs. The CMF is applied to the expected safety performance (expected crashes) without any treatment in order to estimate the expected crashes with the treatment. The reduction in expected crashes multiplied by the expected costs per each crash gives the practitioner the expected benefit.

As mentioned earlier in this manual, the random nature of roadway crashes suggests that over time the number of crashes at any particular locations will change. This concept is known as "regression to the mean" and it gives rise to the concern that a site might be selected for study when the crashes are at a randomly high fluctuation, or overlooked from study when the site is at a randomly low fluctuation. The HSM presents several methods for estimating the expected safety performance of a roadway or intersection including the Empirical Bayes method, which combines observed information from the site of interest with information from similar sites to estimate the expected crashes without treatment. Another common way to minimize the impact of regression to the mean is to increase the number of years of crash data being analyzed.

For statewide calls-for-projects, Caltrans strives to ensure that all projects are fairly ranked based on a consistent statewide approach. Given this, Caltrans has avoided using methodology requiring agencies to mathematically adjust their crash data (e.g., Empirical Bayes) and instead has opted to use 3 to 5 years of "observed crashes" in estimating "expected crashes."

Applying CMFs by type and severity:Section 4.1 of this manual discusses the application of CMFs andthe need for them to represent the situation to which they will be applied. It also stresses the need for4/18/2024Local Roadway SafetyP a g e | 35

practitioners to choose the most appropriate CMFs for their specific project. In many circumstances, estimating the change in crashes by type and severity is useful; however, local safety practitioners only can use this approach when CMFs exist for the specific crash types and severities in question. If practitioners choose to use a CMF outside the range of applicability, the safety effect may be over- or underestimated. (For example: past research relating to installing a channelized left turn lane, has estimated CMFs as high as 68% for Right-Angle crashes of all severities and as low as 11% for Rear-End crashes with severities of only fatal and injury).

Applying multiple CMFs: In real-world scenarios, transportation agencies commonly install more than one countermeasure per project as part of their safety improvement program. This leads to the question, "What is the safety effect of the combined countermeasures?" The calculation methods that Transportation agencies use include: applying the CMF for the single countermeasure expected to achieve the greatest reduction, applying CMFs separately by crash type and summing them to get a project-level effect, and applying CMFs based on a review of crash patterns, etc. Regardless of the specific method employed, "engineering judgment" is required when combining multiple CMFs and it is important for local agencies to apply their method consistently throughout their analysis to ensure a fair comparison of projects.

One common practice is to assume that CMFs are multiplicative when they are applied to the same set of crash data. In other words, each successive countermeasure will achieve an additional benefit when implemented in combination with other countermeasures. The multiplicative method is a common, generally accepted method and is presented in the HSM and in the CMF Clearinghouse. This method is also used in the HSIP calls-for-projects.

To allow agencies maximum flexibility in combining countermeasures and locations into a single project while ensuring all projects can be consistently ranked on a statewide basis, Caltrans only allows up to three (3) individual countermeasures can be utilized in the B/C ratio for a project location site. The CMFs are multiplicative if there are multiple countermeasures, i.e. each successive countermeasure will achieve an additional benefit based on the remainder of the crashes after the effect of the prior countermeasures, not the original number of the crashes.

More information on these requirements and procedures are provided in the documents (Application Form Instructions, etc.) for each call-for-projects.

Applying benefit value by crash severity: The last step in estimating the overall benefit of a proposed improvement project is to multiply the expected reduction in crashes by a generally accepted value for the "cost" of crashes. In other words, the expected "benefit" value for a project is actually the expected "reduction in costs" value from reducing future crashes. There are many sources for the costs of crashes (e.g., HSM, FHWA & National Safety Council) and some of the sources vary widely depending on how they account for the economic value of a life and when the numbers were last updated.

When calculating the "benefit" to be used in calculating an improvement's B/C ratio, it is important for the practitioner to consider whether a total benefit value for the "life" of the improvement is needed or if the benefit value should be annualized (i.e., benefit per year). Whichever method is used to calculate the overall cost of the improvements must also be used for calculating the benefit.

Caltrans has currently chosen to use published Cost-of-Crash values from the first edition of the HSM and increase the values by 4% annually. These values may be updated in the future, when updated cost-of-crash values are published by FHWA or another national source. The specific values for each of the crash severities and the formulas uses to calculate the total benefit are shown in Appendix D.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Prepare Total Benefit estimates for the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

# 5.2 Estimate the Cost of Implementing Proposed Improvements

After calculating the expected benefit of the proposed safety projects, the next step for the practitioner is to develop an estimate of the Total Project Costs. These costs need to include both the construction costs and the project development and administration costs. The most common approach to estimating construction costs is through an "Engineer's Cost Estimate." A Template for Detailed Engineer's Estimate and Cost Breakdown by Countermeasures is included in the HSIP Analyzer. When calculating the administration costs for a project, the complexity of the improvements must be accounted for: Low-cost countermeasures, typically used in the Systemic Approach, often have minimal environmental and right-of-way impacts and require minimal design effort. In contrast, many medium to high cost improvements tend to have greater impacts to the environment and right-of-way and require significant design efforts. It's crucial to account for these differences to accurately determine the true B/C ratio of the projects and prioritize them correctly.

When an agency is initially evaluating several potential locations and countermeasures as part of their proactive safety analysis or in preparing for Caltrans call-for-projects, they should consider first using rough 'ballpark' cost estimates using previous projects that had similar scope, if possible. Ballpark cost estimates can allow the practitioner to quickly establish B/C ratios for all of their potential projects and identify the projects with high cost effectiveness and with a reasonable chance of receiving HSIP funding in a Caltrans call-for-projects.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Prepare 'Total Project Cost' estimates for the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

# 5.3 Calculate the B/C Ratio

In general, the B/C ratio is calculated by taking a project's overall benefit (as calculated in Section 5.1) and dividing it by the project's overall cost (as calculated in Section 5.2). There are, however, several

methods and input-factors available for calculating a project's B/C ratio and practitioners may want to consider other methods as defined in the HSM.

Based on Caltrans' need for a fair, data-driven, statewide project selection process for HSIP call-forprojects, Caltrans requires the B/C ratio for all applications to be completed using the same process. Applicants must utilize the HSIP Analyzer to calculate the B/C ratio of the project. Additional details and formulas included in the calculation are included in this document as Appendix D.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Calculate the B/C ratio for each of the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

# 5.4 Compare B/C Ratios and Consider the Need to Reevaluate Project Elements

By implementing a comprehensive proactive safety analysis approach, agencies will likely identify more potential safety projects than they can fund and deliver. It will be important for an agency to prioritize their projects internally before funding is sought. It is not uncommon for projects to have a B/C ratio as low as 0.1 or as high as 100. Once the relative cost effectiveness of an agency's potential projects has been established, the projects with low to mid-ranged B/C ratios should be reassessed. Projects with very low initial B/C ratios may be dropped while projects with low to mid ranged B/C ratios may be redefined by changing the limits of the proposed improvements to focus on higher crash locations or incorporating lower-cost countermeasures. This reiterative process is illustrated in Figure 1 in Section 1 of this document.

At the conclusion of this step, the local agency should have several potential safety projects ready to move into the project development and construction phases. Ideally, there will be a variety of low cost safety projects and potentially a few higher cost roadway reconstruction projects. How each local agency prioritizes their list of safety improvements will vary, but projects with the highest B/C ratios should generally have a high overall priority. It should be understood that available funding will play a key role in local agency prioritization (e.g., higher-cost projects may have to wait for funding to become available while low-cost improvements with lower B/C ratios can be constructed with in-house maintenance crews), but in the goal of maximizing overall safety benefits, the role of politics and public influence should be minimized.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Compare, reevaluate, and prioritize the potential safety projects. Consider changing the project limits to maximize the number of fatal and injury crashes addressed within the limits. Consider lower cost countermeasures in areas where high and medium cost countermeasures resulted in low B/C ratios.

# 6. Identifying Funding and Construct Improvements

Funding strategies for implementing safety projects need to vary as widely as local agency's roadway types, project costs, and proposed improvements. At this point in the proactive safety analysis process, local agencies should have several potential safety projects ready to move into the project development and construction phases. There are likely a wide range of 'approaches' to fund each of these projects. This section of the document discusses some of the most common approaches.

# 6.1 Existing Funding for Low-cost Countermeasures

For projects utilizing low-cost countermeasures, the total project cost may be low enough that the agency can construct the project using its existing roadway funding by utilizing the ongoing activities of their roadway maintenance staff and equipment. Other low-cost projects (e.g., overlays, sealcoats, drainage, signing, and striping projects) may be more important to incorporate into larger maintenance projects. It is common for agencies to have 1-, 5-, and 10-year plans for making these standard maintenance improvements. With upfront planning and coordination between agency staff, the low-cost safety projects identified through the proactive safety analysis can be incorporated with minimal costs to an agency's maintenance program. Maximizing the cost effectiveness of the program may even allow the transportation managers to justify increasing the funding for their overall roadway maintenance program.

In addition to their maintenance program, transportation managers should also strategically seek out planned capital improvement and development projects that can incorporate low and medium cost countermeasures identified in their safety analysis. Local agencies may also find opportunities to partner with private enterprises and insurance companies to fund special safety projects that further both organizations' strategic goals.

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Survey planned maintenance, developer and capital projects to determine whether they overlap any of the proposed safety projects. Where projects overlap, leverage the existing funding sources to include safety countermeasures.

# 6.2 HSIP and Other Funding Sources

In addition to the HSIP Program, the Division of Local Assistance's web site includes several other Caltrans administered funding programs: https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance

**<u>Recommended Action</u>**: Consider all potential funding opportunities to incorporate the identified safety countermeasures.

# 6.3 **Project Development and Construction Considerations**

In general, roadway safety projects don't garner the same level of attention from decision makers, media, elected officials, and the general public, that large operational and development-driven projects do. As a result, local safety practitioners and project sponsors often find their projects have difficulty in competing for the agencies' limited project delivery resources. Establishing and implementing a comprehensive safety analysis process can assist safety practitioners in delivering their safety programs in many ways, including:

- Credibility and awareness to individual projects and delivery schedules.
- Increased stakeholders tracking and delivery of a project when low-cost improvements are incorporated into ongoing maintenance and capital projects.
- An increased focus on low-cost countermeasures typically corresponds to projects with less environmental, right-of-way and other impacts; resulting in projects that have streamlined project delivery processes and short construction schedules.

**Recommended Action:** Safety practitioners should follow their safety projects all the way through the project delivery and construction process. In addition, they should establish a safety program delivery plan that brings awareness and support to the expedited delivery of safety projects. Where possible, safety practitioners should involve the media and even consider having their own program intended to "toot their own safety-horn."

# 7. Evaluation of Improvements

Evaluation of the effectiveness of roadway treatments following installation should be used to guide future decisions regarding roadway countermeasures. Field reviews should also be conducted shortly after the project is completed to insure the project is operating as intended.

A record of crash history and countermeasure installation forms the foundation for assessing how well the implemented strategies have performed. An important database to maintain is a current list of installed countermeasures with documented "when/where/why" information. Periodic assessments will provide the necessary information to make informed decisions on whether each countermeasure contributed to an increase in safety, whether the countermeasure could or should be installed at other locations, and which factors may have contributed to each countermeasure's success.

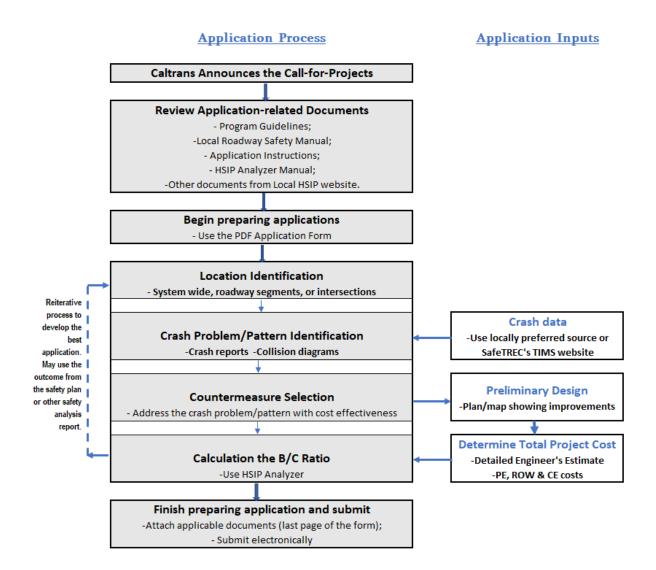
In order to perform the assessment, it is necessary to collect the required information for a certain period after strategies have been deployed at the locations. The time period varies, but whenever possible, 3 to 5 years is recommended to reduce the effects of the random nature of roadway crashes (i.e., Regression to the Mean). The information required may consist of public input and complaints, police reports, observations from maintenance crews, and local and State crash data.

It is important to keep the list of safety installations up-to-date since it will serve as a record of countermeasure deployment history (see table below for an example). By using this type of system, assessment dates can be scheduled to review the crashes and other pertinent information on segments where roadway countermeasures have been installed. Making "after" assessments will inform the practitioner on the effectiveness of past improvements and can provide data to help justify the value of continuing and expanding the local agency's safety program in the future.

Location	Type of Countermeasure Installed	Date Installed	Crashes Before (Duration and Severity)	Crashes After (Duration and Severity)	Comments

**Recommended Action:** Develop a spreadsheet or database to track future safety project installations and record 3 or more years of "before" and "after" crash information at those locations. Once safety countermeasures are constructed, schedule and track assessment dates to ensure they happen.

# **Appendix A: HSIP Call-for-Projects Application Process**



# **Appendix B: Detailed Tables of Countermeasures**

The intent of the information contained in this appendix is to provide local agency safety practitioners with a list of effective countermeasures that are appropriate remedies to many common safety issues. The tables in Section 4.2 present a quick summary of the specific values that the Caltrans Division of Local Assistance uses to assess and select projects for its calls- for-projects. In addition to the same information as in Section 4.2, this appendix also includes notes for Caltrans HSIP calls-for-projects and "General information" regarding where the countermeasure should be used, why it works, the general qualities that can be used to suggest the potential complexity of installation, and information from FHWA CMF Clearinghouse on the type of crashes where the countermeasure is best used and a range of their expected overall effectiveness.

The countermeasures have been sorted into 3 categories: Signalized Intersection, Non-Signalized Intersection, and Roadway Segment. Pedestrian and bicycle related countermeasures have been included in each of these categories.

Caltrans gives careful consideration to the fair application of its calls-for-projects process. Starting in 2012, the award of safety funding has been solely based on a determined benefit-to-cost ratio for each project. The fixed set of countermeasures and CRFs included in these tables are intended to allow for all projects to be evaluated consistently and fairly throughout the project selection process. However, at this time, there are no CRFs/CMFs available for several safety improvements, such as: "dynamic/variable speed regulatory signs", "non-motorized signs and markings (regulatory and warning)", "Square-up (reduce curve radius) turn lanes" and non-infrastructure elements. These safety improvement items can be included in project applications, but they will not be included into the B/C ratio calculations, unless the safety improvements meet the intent of other separate countermeasures included in the attached lists. Caltrans is interested in adding these countermeasures (and many others) to these tables once CRFs/CMFs have been established. Caltrans will continue to periodically update this list of allowable countermeasures and CRFs as new safety research data becomes available. With this in mind, Caltrans is interested in feedback and suggestions from local agency safety practitioners on the overall countermeasure list as well as specific details of individual countermeasures, including locally developed safety effectiveness information.

Caltrans used the following references to assist its team in developing the information shown in the following tables. Safety Practitioners are encouraged to utilize these references for a more expansive list of countermeasures and CRFs / CMFs.

The Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse <a href="https://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/">https://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/</a>

NCHRP Report 500 Series: Volumes 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, and others https://www.trb.org/Main/Blurbs/152868.aspx Highway Safety Manual (HSM) http://www.highwaysafetymanual.org

Pedestrian and Bicycle - Tools to Diagnose and Solve the Problem <a href="https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/ped\_bike/tools\_solve/">https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/ped\_bike/tools\_solve/</a>

FHWA Local and Rural Road / Training, Tools, Guidance and Countermeasures for Locals <a href="https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/local\_rural/training/">https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/local\_rural/training/</a>

# For each countermeasure (CM):

#### (Title) CM No., CM Name

- CM No. is
  - o SI01NT through SI22PB for Intersection Countermeasures Signalized,
  - NS01NT through NS24PB for Intersection Countermeasures Unsignalized, or
  - R01NT through R39AL for Roadway Countermeasures.

Some CM Numbers have two letters at the end – this is used to quickly identity the specific feature of the CM. For example, "NT" - reducing night crashes, "PB" – reducing Pedestrian and Bicycle crashes, "EV" – countermeasure toward Emergency Vehicle involved crashes, "AL"- countermeasure toward Animal involved crashes, and "RA" – roundabout.

#### For HSIP Calls-for-projects:

- Funding Eligibility 90% or 50%.
- **Crash Types Addressed** "All", "Pedestrian and Bicycle", "Night", "Emergency Vehicle", or "Animal".
- **CRF** Crash Reduction Factor used for HSIP calls-for-projects.
- Expected Life 10 years or 20 years.
- **Notes** Specific requirements are provided for utilizing the countermeasure on applications for Caltrans statewide calls-for-projects.
- •

#### **General Information:**

- Where to use Roadway segments and intersections with specific common characteristics can be addressed with similar countermeasures that are most effective.
- Why it works A discussion of the benefit of a countermeasure is important to determine its appropriateness in addressing certain roadway crash types at areas with specific issues as determined by the data and roadway features.
- General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness) This category is more subjective and can vary substantially. 'Time' refers to the approximate relative time it can take to implement the countermeasure. Costs can vary considerably due to local conditions, so 'cost' represents the relative cost of applying a countermeasure. A relative overall 'effectiveness' is also provided for some countermeasures. All of this subjective information may not be applicable to the unique circumstances for the agency and should not be utilized without verification by the safety practitioner.

#### • FHWA CMF Clearinghouse

- Crash Types Addressed In order to effectively reduce the number and severity of roadway crashes, it is necessary to match countermeasures to the crash types they are intended to address. Depending on the type of problem, one or more of a range of countermeasures could be the most effective way to reduce the number and severity of future crashes.
- Crash Reduction Factor The crash reduction factor (CRF) is an indication of the effectiveness of a particular treatment, measured by the percentage of crashes it is expected to reduce. Note: As mentioned earlier in this section, the effectiveness of a countermeasure can also be expressed as a Crash Modification Factor (CMF), which is defined mathematically as 1 CRF. However, this document uses CRFs as they can be more insightful when analyzing roadways for potential "reductions" in crashes. There is a range of CRF values that exist for each of the countermeasures (or similar countermeasures). The range of CRFs is provided to give local safety practitioners a clear understanding that they may need to go to the FHWA CMF Clearinghouse to find the most appropriate countermeasure and CRF for their specific projects and local prioritization.

# **B.1** Intersection Countermeasures – Signalized

,101111,110	a meerseetton ngmm	000	IIItel section => 5.1.	/			
		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-proje	cts			
Fui	nding Eligibility	Cra	sh Types Addressed		CRF	Expected Life	
	90%		"night" crashes		40%	20 years	
Notes: This CM only applies to "night" crashes (all types) occurring within limits of the proposed							
	roadway lighting 'en	gineered' area.					
		Ge	neral information				
Where to us	e:						
providing lig Why it work Providing lig intersection improves dri non-motoris	hting (this strategy would s: hting at the intersection its during nighttime condition vers' perception-reaction	be supported by a self, or both at th is by (1) making o imes, (2) enhanc of particular ben	a significant number of c e intersection and on its drivers more aware of the ing drivers' available sigh	approach e surround nt distance	at occur nes, imp dings at es, and	roves the safety of an	
,	lities (Time, Cost and Effe						
lighting syste a fixed cost f	em must be designed and to or lighting installation and	he provision of e an ongoing main	lectrical power must be a tenance and power cost	arranged. which res	The prosults in	ar to implement because the ovision of lighting involves both a moderate to high cost. n medium to low B/C ratios.	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash Ty	pes Addressed:	Night, All	C	CRF: 2	20-74%	

# SI01NT, Add intersection lighting (Signalized Intersection => S.I.)

# SI02, Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates with retroreflective borders, mounting, size, and number

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects								
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life			
	90%		All	15%	10 years			
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the upgraded signals. This CM does not apply to improvements like "battery backup systems", which do not provide better intersection/signal visibility or help drivers negotiate the intersection (unless applying past crashes that occurred when the signal lost power). If new signal mast arms are part of the proposed project, CM "S2" should not be used and the signal improvements would be included under CM "S7".								
		Gei	neral information					
Where to us	se:							
traffic signa include new larger signa	ls sufficiently in advance t LED lighting, signal back I heads, relocation of the	o safely negotiate t plates, retro-reflect	he intersection being appr ive tape outlining the back	roached.	g because drivers are unable to see Signal intersection improvements or visors to increase signal visibility,			
Why it works: Providing better visibility of intersection signals aids the drivers' advance perception of the upcoming intersection. Visibility and clarity of the signal should be improved without creating additional confusion for drivers.								
Installation typically rec these low co effectively a	uire the approval process ost improvements are usu	minimal as these ty normally associate ally funded throug ed using a systemat	d with more complex proj n local funding by local mai ic approach with numerou	ects. Wł intenano	cost and implementation does not nen considered at a single location, ce crews. However, This CM can be ons, resulting in low to moderate cost			
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Rear-End, Angle	CF	RF: 0-46%			

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-proje	cts			
Fur	ding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
	50%		All	15%	10 years		
Notes:This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new signal timing. For projects coordination signals along a corridor, the crashes related to side-street movements should not be applied. This CM does not apply to projects that only 'study' the signal network and do not make physical timing changes, including corridor operational studies and improvements to Traffic Operation Centers (TOCs). In Caltrans calls for projects, this CM has a HSIP reimbursement ratio of 50%, considering that it will improve the signal operation rather than merely the safety.							
		Ge	neral information				
Where to us	se:						
		-			rdinating signals at multiple locations. ppropriate strategy for improving		
Why it worl	<b>(S:</b>						
					etimes capacity improvements come		
					occur. Corridor improvements often		
-			-		improvements (without a separate		
	nal timing safety needs)		reduction in future crash	es.			
	alities (Time, Cost and Ef			I			
					mented in a short time. Typically these		
					wever, some projects requiring new te to seek state or federal funding.		
	ed effectiveness of this Cl	-	-		te to seek state of rederar funding.		
		Types Addressed:	All		RF: 0-41%		

#### SI03, Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation)

#### SI04EV, Install emergency vehicle pre-emption systems

For HSIF	<b>P Cycle 12 Call-f</b>	or-projects							
Funding <b>F</b>	Eligibility	Crash Types	pes Addressed CRF		Expected Life				
90%		Emergency V	ehicle - only	70%	10 years				
Notes: This CM only applies to "E.V." crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new pre-emption system.									
		Ge	neral information						
Where to us	se:								
potential for Why it work Providing er any type of out of the p	r erratic maneuvers of v (s: nergency vehicle preen crash could occur as en ath of the emergency v	rehicles moving out of option capability at a nergency vehicles try ehicles. In addition, a	to navigate through interse	ehicles an be a highly e ections and as c can decrease e	effective strategy in two ways; other vehicles try to maneuver mergency vehicle response				
	U	0 0			ibining the E.V. pre-emption				
			akes significant signal hard						
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost and	Effectiveness):							
Costs for ins	tallation of a signal pre	emption system will	vary from medium to high,	based upon th	e number of signalized				
			÷ ,		utfitted with the technology.				
					ption system could increase				
	costs. This CM is considered systemic as it is usually implemented on a corridor-basis.								
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	h Types Addressed:	Emergency Vehicle - only	CRF: 7	0%				

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects									
Funding Eligibility			Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life				
90%			All	55%	20 years				
Notes:	This CM only	appli	es to crashes occurring on the appro	oaches / infl	uence area of the new				
	left turn lanes	s. This	CM does NOT apply to converting	a single-left	into double-left turn.				
			General information						
Where to u	se:								
		,	ve a left turn lane or a related left-turn phase	•	0 0				
			blems can be traced to difficulties in accomm	-					
			dation for left turning traffic. A key strategy for						
			s to provide exclusive left-turn lanes and the a ad approaches. Agencies need to document						
-		-	menting protected left-turn phases.		tion of the woreb, section				
Why it wor	,								
			t-turn and through-traffic streams, thus reduc						
			ortunity for drivers to make a left-turn. The c						
-	has the potential to	reduce	e many collisions between left-turning vehicle	s and through v	vehicles and/or non-motorized				
	road users.								
	alities (Time, Cost a								
			nonths to years. At some locations, left-turn l						
			tions, widening of the roadway, acquisition of	-	-				
			ded. Such projects require a substantial time						
	highly variable and range from very low to high. Installing a protected left turn lane and phase where none exists results in a high Crash Reduction Factor and is often highly effective.								
			ypes Addressed: All	CRF: 1	7 - 58 %				

SI05, Install left-turn lane and add turn phase (signal has no left-turn lane or phase before)

	P Cycle 12 C	all-for	- ·					
Funding E	Eligibility		Crash Types	Addressed	(	CRF	Expe	cted Life
90%			All		3	30%	20 ye	ars
Notes:	This CM only	y appli	es to crashes o	ccurring on the a	approa	iches / in	fluence	area of the new
	left turn pha	ises. Th	is CM does NC	T apply to conve	erting a	a single-l	eft into	double-left turn
	(unless the s	single l	eft is unprotec	ted and the prop	osed d	louble lef	t will be	e protected).
			Ge	neral information				
Where to us	se:							
Signalized in	tersections (with	existing	left turns pockets)	that currently have a	a permis	sive left-tur	n or no le	ft-turn protection that
have a high	frequency of ang	le crashe	s involving left tur	ning, opposing throug	gh vehicl	les, and nor	n-motorize	ed road users. A
properly tim	ned protected left	-turn pha	ase can also help r	educe rear-end and si	ideswipe	e crashes be	etween lei	t-turning vehicles and
the through	vehicles as well a	as vehicle	s behind them. Pr	otected left-turn phas	ses are v	warranted b	ased on s	uch factors as turning
volumes, de	lay, visibility, opp	osing ve	hicle speed, distan	ce to travel through t	the inter	section, pre	esence of	non-motorized road
			-		nt their c	onsideratio	n of the N	1UTCD, Section 4D.19
-		olementi	ng protected left-t	urn phases.				
Why it work	(S:							
								cted left-turn phases
				ement) for signalized				
	•			by removing the need			-	
-				oockets are not prote		•		
				ocused on navigating	the gaps	s of oncomi	ng cars ma	ay not anticipate
	eive the non-mot							
	alities (Time, Cos							
				ation to allow for a p		•		
				hort because there is				
-		•		e the proper signal p	-			
	e countermeasur	e is tried	and proven to be e	effective. Has the pot	tential o	t being app	lied on a s	ystemic/systematic
approach.			ypes Addressed:					
	Clearinghouse:	Crack		Rear-End, Sideswip			CRF:	16 - 99%

#### SI06, Provide protected left turn phase (left turn lane already exists)

# SI07, Convert signal to mast arm (from pedestal-mounted)

101 11511	Cycle 12 Ca	all-for-projects				
Funding <b>E</b>	ligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
90% All 30% 20 years						
Notes:	This CM only	applies to crashes o	ccurring on the ap	proaches / ir	nfluence area of the	
	converted si	gnal heads that are re	elocated from med	lian and/or o	utside shoulder	
	pedestals to	signal heads on mast	er arms over the t	ravel-lanes.	Projects using CM "S7"	
	should not a	lso apply "S2" in the	B/C calc.			
		Ge	neral information			
Where to us	e:					
frequency of negotiate th not being at to directly o	f right-angle and in e intersection. In the to stop in time aver the center of	rear-end crashes occurring tersections that have pede	because drivers are un estal-mounted signals n should be taken to plac	able to see traffination average the second se	side shoulder) that have a high c signals in advance to safely ibility and can result in vehicles heads (with back plates) as close	
Why it work						
-	•	ntersection signs and signal nal should be improved wit			f the upcoming intersection. istraction for drivers.	
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost	and Effectiveness):				
			-		here is usually no right-of-way	
	•				e same time, new mast arms	
can be expe to low B/C ra		tions can result in high B/C	ratios, but due to mod	erate costs, some	e locations may result in medium	
TO IOW B/C 1	atios.					

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects								
Funding E	Eligibility		Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
90%			All		10%	10 years		
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection and influence areas of the								
new pavement markers and/or markings.								
			Ge	neral information				
Where to us	se:							
Intersection	s where the lane	designat	ions are not clearly	y visible to approaching mo	torists and/o	r intersections noted as being		
complex and	d experiencing cra	ashes tha	t could be attribut	ed to a driver's unsuccessfu	ul attempt to	navigate the intersection.		
		0	0 1 1	•	0	not line up. This is especially		
			•	ea of the intersection is larg	ge, and multi	ple turning lanes are involved or		
-	iliar elements are	e present	ted to the driver.					
Why it work								
				rough complex intersection				
-						euvers. Providing more effective		
-	-	tion will	minimize the likeli	hood of a vehicle leaving its	s appropriate	lane and encroaching upon an		
adjacent lan								
	alities (Time, Cost							
	-					plying raised pavement markers		
				l largely by the material use	•	0 11 1		
			0 /1	delineators, an issue of con				
						the local agency is expected to		
						nese low cost improvements are		
-	-	-	•	ce crews. However, This C				
•	<b>o</b> ,	•••		us locations, resulting in mo	oderate cost	projects that are more		
	to seek state or f		<u> </u>			40. 000/		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash T	ypes Addressed:	Wet, Night, All	CRF:	10 - 33%		

#### SI08, Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection)

## SI09, Install flashing beacons as advance warning (S.I.)

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects									
Funding H	Eligibility	C	Crash Types A	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life			
90%	90% All 30% 10 years					10 years			
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new flashing beacons.					fluence area of the new			
			Gei	neral information					
Where to us	se:								
U U	d intersections with ol device in time to		hat are a result	of drivers being unaware o	of the intersec	tion or are unable to see the			
Why it work	(S:								
awareness of when the dr flashing bea	of both downstrear river is unable to pe cons can be used t	n intersect erceive an o supplem	tions and traffic intersection, signent and call driv	intersection and an increa control devices is critical to nal head or the back of a s ver attention to intersectio the issues relating to pow	o intersection topped queue n control sign	safety. Crashes often occur e in time to react. Advance			
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost	and Effect	iveness):						
beacons car combined w effectivenes	h be constructed wi with a relatively high s.	ith minima h CRF, can	al design, enviro result in high B,	nmental and right-of-way i /Cs for locations with a hist	ssues and hav ory of crashe				
	-	Crash Typ	es Addressed:	Rear End, Angle	CRF:	36 - 62%			

#### SI10, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)

For HSIF	<b>Cycle 12 Ca</b>	ll-for-projects			
Funding E	Funding EligibilityCrash Types AddressedCRFExpected Life				
90%	90% All 55% 10 years				
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits of the improved friction overlay. This CM is not intended to apply to standard chip-seal or open-graded maintenance projects for long segments of corridors or structure repaving projects intended to fix failed pavement.					
		Gei	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
Nationally, t	his countermeasur	e is referred to as "High F	riction Surface Treatments'	' or HFST. Si	gnalized Intersections noted as
having crash	es on wet paveme	nts or under dry conditior	is when the pavement frict	ion availabl	e is significantly less than needed
		•	-		kidding and failure to stop is
determined	to be a problem in	wet or dry conditions and	I the target vehicle is unabl	e to stop dı	ie to insufficient skid resistance.
Why it work	(S:				
Improving th	ne skid resistance a	t locations with high frequent	uencies of wet-road crashes	s and/or fai	ure to stop crashes can result in
reductions of	of 50 percent for we	et-road crashes and 20 pe	rcent for total crashes. App	plying HFST	can double friction numbers, e.g.
low 40s to h	igh 80s. This CM re	epresents a special focus a	area for both FHWA and Ca	ltrans, whic	h means there are extra
resources av	vailable for agencie	s interested in more detai	Is on High Friction Surface	Treatment	projects.
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost a	and Effectiveness):			
This strategy	/ can be relatively i	nexpensive and implemer	nted in a short timeframe. T	The installat	ion would be done by either
agency pers	onnel or contractor	rs and can be done by har	d or machine. In general, 1	This CM can	be very effective and can be
considered of	on a systematic app	proach.			
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	Wet, Night, ALL	CRF:	10 - 62 %

## SI11, Install raised median on approaches (S.I.)

# For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects

	-			ODE	
Funding E	ligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		25%	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the ne					
raised median. All new raised medians funded with HSIP funding should					•
removal of the existing roadway structural section and should be doweled into				e doweled into the	
	existing road	lway surface. This re	quirement is being i	implement	ed to maximize the
	safety-effecti	veness of the limited	HSIP funding and t	o minimize	e project impacts.
	5	, if included in the pr	0		
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
Application of movement.	of this CM should	turning movement crashes be based on current crash			
Why it work					
		rn lanes at intersections of			
	-	ntersections. The raised m	edians prohibit left turns	into and out	of driveways that may be located
		and Effectiveness):			
		ns may be most effective in	retrofit situations where	high volume	s of turning vehicles have
					use of limited right-of-way and
					e considered on a systematic
					encies opt to install landscaping
in conjunctio	on with new raised	d medians, the portion of t	he cost for landscaping ar	nd other non-	safety related items that exceeds
100/ - f +	reject total cost in	and federally narticinated	and must be funded by t	he annlicant	
10% of the p		s not reactally participated	and mast be randed by t	ne applicant.	

## SI12PB, Install pedestrian median fencing on approaches

For HSI	P Cycle 12 Ca	ll-for-projects					
Funding I	Funding EligibilityCrash Types AddressedCRFExpected Life						
90%		Pedestrian ar	Pedestrian and Bicycle 35% 20 years				
Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring on the approaches/influence area of the new pedestrian median fencing.							
	· · ·	Gei	neral information				
Where to u	se:						
0	continuous pedesti	this safety issue cannot be rian barrier in the median	0	ng and should	er/sidewalk treatments, then		
Adding ped involving pe	estrian median fen edestrians running/	darting across the roadwa	y outside the intersection	crossings. Ped	noted as being problematic estrian median fencing can gnated pedestrian crossing.		
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost	and Effectiveness):					
		togy will yany widely deno	ding on the type and place	amont of the n			
transit and		y need to be considered a	0 // /		nedian fencing. Impacts to ation. In general, this CM can		

#### SI13, Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and U-turns (S.I.)

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects								
Funding EligibilityCrash Types AddressedCRFExpected Life								
90%	90% All 50% 20 years							
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection / influence area of the new directional openings.							
		General information						
Where to us	se:							
crashes. If a best way to Why it work	ny of these crash types ar improve the safety of the ks:		n or elimination of t	he turning maneuver may be the				
number of a	access points, coupled wit fecting turning movemen	d out of an intersection can help reduc h the speed differential between vehic ts by either allowing them or restricting	les traveling along t	he roadway, contributes to				
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost and Ef	ectiveness):						
•	•	ed by closing a median opening can be		,				
•	•	businesses and other land uses must l						
	-	can be very effective and can be consi						
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed: All	CRF:	51%				

## SI14, Install right-turn lane (S.I.)

For HSIF	Cycle 12 Call-fo	r-projects				
Funding E	ligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
90%	All 15% 20 years					
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new					
	right-turn lanes.					
		Ge	neral information			
Where to us	e:					
-					ear-end collisions on a single	
-	••	0	Ild be assessed on an individ	••		
-		-	vers. It is also important to e		-	
	-	•		•	fecting the flow of through	
		urn lanes, potentia	l impacts to non-motorized	users should	be considered and mitigated as	
appropriate						
Why it work	'S:					
					ving vehicles, particularly on	
high-volume	and high-speed major ro	oads. Installation of	a right turn lane at a signal	ized intersect	ion is expected to reduce total	
crashes and	improve overall intersect	ion delay.				
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost and Ef	fectiveness):				
Implementir	ng this strategy may take	from months to ye	ars. At some locations, right	t-turn lanes ca	an be quickly and simply	
installed by	restriping the roadway. A	t other locations, v	videning of the roadway, ac	quisition of a	dditional right-of-way, and	
extensive er	ivironmental processes m	hay be needed. Suc	h projects require a substar	ntial time for o	levelopment and construction.	
Costs are hig	shly variable and range fr	om very low to hig	h. The expected effectivene	ss of this CM	must be assessed for each	
individual lo	cation.					
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Rear-End	CRF: 1	14-27%	

# SI15, Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (S.I.)

Funding l	P Cycle 12 Ca	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life			
90%	Ingionity	All	nuuresseu	50%	20 years			
	This CM only							
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection / influence area of the new Reduced Left-Turn Conflict.								
	Reduced Left							
Nhorotou	se and Why it wor		eneral information					
	-		lociane that alter how le	ft turn mayana	nte accur in ardar ta simplif.			
					ents occur in order to simplify on U-turns to complete certain			
	•	in as the restricted crossi			•			
	Crossing U-turn (RC							
			through movements fr	om cross-street	approaches. Minor road traffic			
					ed) to continue in the desired			
direction.								
					, divided highways or signalized			
					UTs work well when consistently			
-	a corridor, but also	can be used effectively a	at individual intersection	15				
	(			15.				
The MUT in	tersection modifies	s direct left turns from th	e major approaches. Ve	hicles proceed t	hrough the main intersection,			
The MUT in make a U-tu	tersection modifies Irn a short distance	s direct left turns from th downstream, followed l	e major approaches. Ve	hicles proceed t	hrough the main intersection, The U-turns can also be used for			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t	tersection modifies Irn a short distance ne cross-street left	s direct left turns from th e downstream, followed l turns.	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma	hicles proceed t iin intersection.	The U-turns can also be used for			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is	tersection modifies irn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice	s direct left turns from th e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	-			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int	tersection modifies irn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a	s direct left turns from th e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o	tersection modifies Irn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossir	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and c	tersection modifies irn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o	tersection modifies Irn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossir	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin <b>CUT Can Reduce Cont</b>	s direct left turns from the downstream, followed left turns. e for heavily traveled intercorridor, the efficient two or portunities for peder	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin <b>CUT Can Reduce Cont</b>	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed l turns. e for heavily traveled inte corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int imes, and o MUT and I	tersection modifies inn a short distance ne cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin <b>CUT Can Reduce Cont</b> <b>NUT</b> Conflict Points Crussing Offict Points	s direct left turns from the downstream, followed turns. e for heavily traveled intercorridor, the efficient two ing opportunities for peder	ne major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation	hicles proceed t iin intersection. e left-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I commented General Qu	tersection modifies inn a short distance he cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin CUT Can Reduce Cont Mut Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points	s direct left turns from the downstream, followed interest turns. e for heavily traveled intercorridor, the efficient two or goportunities for peder flict Points by 50%	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation estrians and bicyclists.	hicles proceed t in intersection. e left-turn volur n of the MUT ca	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at n reduce delay, improve travel			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I commonstant General Qu mplementi	tersection modifies inn a short distance he cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin CUT Can Reduce Cont Mut Conflict Points Conflict Point	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed inter- turns. e for heavily traveled inter- corridor, the efficient two og opportunities for peder Rict Points by 50%	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation estrians and bicyclists.	hicles proceed t in intersection. e left-turn volur n of the MUT can ther additional l	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at			
The MUT in make a U-tu modifying t The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and f Commonstructure General Qu mplementi require a su	tersection modifies inn a short distance he cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin <b>CUT Can Reduce Cont</b> <b>CUT Can Red</b>	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed inter- turns. e for heavily traveled inter- corridor, the efficient two og opportunities for peder Rict Points by 50%	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation estrians and bicyclists. ears, depending on whe uction. Costs are highly	hicles proceed t in intersection. e left-turn volur n of the MUT can ther additional l variable and ran	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at n reduce delay, improve travel			
make a U-tu modifying ti The MUT is multiple int times, and o MUT and I Commission General Qu Implementi require a su expected ef	tersection modifies inn a short distance he cross-street left an excellent choice ersections along a reate more crossin <b>CUT Can Reduce Cont</b> <b>CUT Can Red</b>	s direct left turns from the e downstream, followed i turns. e for heavily traveled inter corridor, the efficient two og opportunities for pede flict Points by 50%	e major approaches. Ve by a right turn at the ma ersections with moderat o-phase signal operation estrians and bicyclists. ears, depending on whe uction. Costs are highly	hicles proceed t in intersection. e left-turn volur n of the MUT can ther additional l variable and ran n.	The U-turns can also be used for nes. When implemented at n reduce delay, improve travel			

# SI16RA, Convert intersection to roundabout (from signal)

	P Cycle 12 Call-fe	pr-projects			
Funding	Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
90%	% All Varies 20 years				
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in influence area of the new roundabout. This CM is not intended for compact roundabouts (SI17RA). The benefit of this CM is calculated using Caltrans procedure. The CRF is dependent on the ADT, project location (Rural/Urban) and the roundabout type (1 lane or 2 lanes). The benefit comes from both the reduction in the number and the severity of the crashes.					
		General information	ber und the ber		
Where to u	se:				
Signalized in		significant crash problem and the only alton y effective at intersections with complex g	0		
Signalized in itself. Rour movements Why it wor	ndabouts can also be ver s. <b>ks:</b>	<b>o i i</b>	eometry and inters	ections with frequent left-turn	
Signalized in itself. Rour movements Why it wor The types o conflicts fro to reduce s reduce the	ndabouts can also be ver s. <b>ks:</b> of conflicts that occur at om crossing and left-turr peeds as they proceed t	y effective at intersections with complex g roundabouts are different from those occu movements are not present in a roundab prough the intersection. This helps keep th they do occur. Pedestrians only have to c	eometry and inters urring at conventior out. The geometry he range of vehicle s	ections with frequent left-turn nal intersections; namely, of a roundabout forces drivers speed narrow, which helps	
Signalized in itself. Rour movements Why it wor The types o conflicts fro to reduce sp reduce the roundabout	ndabouts can also be ver s. <b>ks:</b> of conflicts that occur at om crossing and left-turr peeds as they proceed t severity of crashes when	y effective at intersections with complex g oundabouts are different from those occu movements are not present in a roundab prough the intersection. This helps keep th o they do occur. Pedestrians only have to co ptential for conflicts.	eometry and inters urring at conventior out. The geometry he range of vehicle s	ections with frequent left-turn nal intersections; namely, of a roundabout forces drivers speed narrow, which helps	
Signalized in itself. Rour movements Why it wor The types o conflicts fro to reduce sp reduce the roundabout General Qu Provision of site to site a variable, bu	ndabouts can also be ver s. <b>ks:</b> of conflicts that occur at om crossing and left-turr peeds as they proceed t severity of crashes when ts, thus reducing their pr <b>talities (Time, Cost and I</b> f a roundabout requires and depends upon the g ut construction of a roun	y effective at intersections with complex g oundabouts are different from those occu movements are not present in a roundab prough the intersection. This helps keep th o they do occur. Pedestrians only have to co ptential for conflicts.	eometry and inters urring at conventior out. The geometry he range of vehicle s cross one direction of d to acquire right-o hire up to 4 years or	ections with frequent left-turn nal intersections; namely, of a roundabout forces drivers speed narrow, which helps of traffic at a time at f-way is likely and will vary from longer to implement. Costs are	

# SI17RA, Convert intersection to compact roundabout (from signal)

	P Cycle 12 Ca	all-for-projects			
Funding I	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		Varies	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection and/or influence area of the new control. The benefit of this CM is calculated using Caltrans procedure. The CRF is dependent on the ADT and the project location (Rural/Urban). The benefit comes from both the reduction in the number and the severity of the crashes.					
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
			cases existing curb or sidev	valk can he i	eft in place. As a result, compact
roundabout design vehic Compact ro very low vel issue for thi	s rarely require th cle assumptions, a undabouts are int hicle speeds to ma s type of roundab	e purchase of right of way bility to process traffic vol- ended to be pedestrian an	<ul> <li>Compact roundabouts are umes, and signing.</li> <li>Id bicyclist-friendly because</li> </ul>	similar to si their perpe	
roundabout design vehic Compact ro very low vel issue for thi Why it wor	s rarely require th cle assumptions, a undabouts are int hicle speeds to ma s type of roundab <b>ks:</b>	e purchase of right of way bility to process traffic vol- ended to be pedestrian an ake a distinct right turn into out to be considered.	<ul> <li>Compact roundabouts are umes, and signing.</li> <li>d bicyclist-friendly because</li> <li>o and out of the circulatory</li> </ul>	similar to si their perper roadway. Ca	ngle-lane roundabouts regarding ndicular approach legs require apacity should not be a critical
roundabout design vehic Compact ro very low vel issue for thi <b>Why it worl</b> Compact ro insufficient operational	s rarely require the cle assumptions, a undabouts are int hicle speeds to ma s type of roundab ks: undabouts may be right-of-way for a efficiency, traffic	e purchase of right of way bility to process traffic vol- ended to be pedestrian an ake a distinct right turn into out to be considered. e an optimal solution for a standard roundabout insta safety improvement and to	r. Compact roundabouts are umes, and signing. Id bicyclist-friendly because o and out of the circulatory safety or operational issue allation. The benefits of con	similar to si their perper roadway. Ca at an existin	ngle-lane roundabouts regardin
roundabout design vehic Compact ro very low vel issue for thi Why it worl Compact ro insufficient operational General Qu	s rarely require the cle assumptions, a undabouts are int hicle speeds to ma s type of roundab ks: undabouts may be right-of-way for a efficiency, traffic alities (Time, Cost	e purchase of right of way bility to process traffic vol- ended to be pedestrian an ake a distinct right turn into out to be considered. e an optimal solution for a standard roundabout insta safety improvement and to and Effectiveness):	r. Compact roundabouts are umes, and signing. Id bicyclist-friendly because o and out of the circulatory safety or operational issue allation. The benefits of con raffic Calming.	similar to si their perper roadway. Ca at an existin npact round	apacity should not be a critical g intersection where there is abouts are the Compact size,
roundabout design vehic Compact ro very low vel issue for thi Why it worl Compact ro insufficient operational General Qu Constructio geometric in	s rarely require the cle assumptions, a undabouts are int hicle speeds to ma s type of roundab ks: undabouts may be right-of-way for a efficiency, traffic alities (Time, Cost n costs for compa mprovements and nt widening. Const	te purchase of right of way bility to process traffic vol- ended to be pedestrian an ake a distinct right turn into out to be considered. e an optimal solution for a standard roundabout insta safety improvement and the <b>and Effectiveness):</b> ct roundabouts vary wideh the types of materials use	<ul> <li>Compact roundabouts are umes, and signing.</li> <li>Id bicyclist-friendly because o and out of the circulatory</li> <li>safety or operational issue allation. The benefits of con raffic Calming.</li> <li>y depending upon the exterted. In most cases, compact r</li> </ul>	similar to si their perper roadway. Ca at an existin npact round nt of sidewal oundabouts	ngle-lane roundabouts regarding ndicular approach legs require apacity should not be a critical g intersection where there is abouts are the Compact size,

## SI18PB, Install pedestrian countdown signal heads

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects								
Funding EligibilityCrash Types AddressedCRFExpected Life					Expected Life			
90%	90%Pedestrian and Bicycle25%20 years				20 years			
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection/crossing with					rsection/crossing with		
	the new coun	tdow	n heads.					
			Ge	neral information				
Where to us	se:							
Signals that	have signalized pe	destriar	n crossing with wal	k/don't walk indicators and	d where there h	nave been pedestrian vs.		
vehicle crash	nes.							
Why it work	(S:							
				and counts down the numb				
						OON'T WALK" interval appears		
				gnals begin counting down				
-			•			terval. These signals also have		
	-			oushbutton rather than jayv	walk.			
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost	and Eff	ectiveness):					
Costs and ti	me of installation v	vill vary	based on the num	ber of intersections include	ed in this strate	egy and if it requires new		
signal contro	ollers capable of ac	commo	odating the enhand	ement. When considered a	at a single locat	ion, these low cost		
improvemen	nts are usually fund	ded thro	ough local funding	by local crews. However, T	his CM can be	effectively and efficiently		
implemente	d using a systemat	ic appro	bach with numero	us locations, resulting in mo	oderate cost pr	ojects that are more		
appropriate	to seek state or fe	deral fu	ınding.					
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash T	ypes Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF: 2	5%		

#### SI19PB, Install pedestrian crossing (S.I.)

For HSII	P Cycle 12 Call-for	-projects			
Funding Eligibility         Crash Types Addressed         CRF         Expected Life           000000000000000000000000000000000000					
90%					
Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection/crossing with					
the new crossing. This CM is not intended to be used for high-cost aesthetic					
		ntersection crosswalks (i.e. stampe	•		
		General information			
Where to us	se:				
Signalized Ir	ntersections with no marke	ed crossing and pedestrian signal heads, whe	re pedestrians	are known to be crossing	
intersection	s that involve significant t	urning movements. They are especially impo	rtant at interse	ctions with (1) multiphase	
-		and split phases, (2) school crossings, and (3			
signalized in	tersections, pedestrian cr	ossings are often safer when the left turns ha	ave protected p	hases that do not overlap the	
pedestrian v	walk phase.				
Why it worl					
		pportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at lo			
	•	shes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersec			
-	•	f pedestrian crashes involve a pedestrian eith	-		
		as blocked just prior to the impact. Finally, 1			
		ation (e.g., failure to yield right-of-way). Whe			
		lks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project			
		ations, these costs must be accounted for in			
		e tracked separately and are not federally rein	mbursable and	will increase the agency's	
	g share for the project cos				
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff				
		I vary widely, depending if curb ramps and si			
		e location, these low cost improvements may			
		ctively and efficiently implemented using a sy		bach with numerous locations	
-		jects that are appropriate to seek state or fee	- I I	F0/	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash 1	ypes Addressed: Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF: 2	5%	

## SI20PB, Pedestrian Scramble

For HSII	P Cycle 12 Ca	ll-for-projects					
Funding I	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
90%		Pedestrian ar	nd Bicycle	40%	20 years		
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection with the new pedestrian crossing.						
		Gei	neral information				
Where to us	se:						
Scramble m district.	ay be considered a				cluding diagonally. Pedestrian nes, e.g. in an urban business		
Why it worl Pedestrian S		shown to reduce injury ris	sk and increase bicycle ride	ership due to	its perceived safety and comfort.		
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost	and Effectiveness):					
	d reasonably soon		hould not require a long d y be used in implementing	•	process and should be ulting in cost efficiency with low		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF:	-10% to 51%		

For HSI	P Cycle 12 Ca	all-for-projec	ts			
Funding l	Eligibility	Crash T	'ypes Addre	ssed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		Pedesti	ian and Bic	ycle	15%	10 years
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection-crossing with					tersection-crossing with
	the new adv	anced stop bars	5.			
			General ir	formation		
Where to u	se:					
Signalized In	ntersections with a	a marked crossing,	where significa	nt bicycle and/or pe	edestrians vo	lumes are known to occur.
Why it wor	ks:					
Adding adva	ance stop bar befo	re the striped cross	walk has the o	oportunity to enhar	nce both peo	lestrian and bicycle safety.
Stopping ca	rs well before the	crosswalk provides	a buffer betwe	en the vehicles and	the crossin	g pedestrians. It also allows for a
dedicated s	pace for cyclists, n	naking them more v	isible to driver	s (This dedicated sp	ace is often	referred to as a bike-box.)
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost	and Effectiveness	:			
Costs and ti	me of installation	will vary based on t	he number of i	ntersections include	ed in this str	ategy and if it requires new
signal contr	ollers capable of a	ccommodating the	enhancement.	When considered a	at a single lo	cation, these low cost
improveme	nts are usually fun	ded through local f	unding by local	crews. However, T	his CM can	pe effectively and efficiently
implemente	ed using a systema	tic approach with r	umerous locat	ons, resulting in mo	oderate cost	projects that are more
appropriate	to seek state or f	ederal funding.				
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addre	essed: Pedes	trian, Bicycle	CRF:	35%

#### SI21PB, Install advance stop bar before crosswalk (Bicycle Box)

# SI22PB, Modify signal phasing to implement a Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI)

For HSIF	Cycle 12 Call	l-for-projects			
Funding <b>E</b>	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		Pedestrian a	nd Bicycle	60%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only a	pplies to "Ped & Bi	ke" crashes occurri	ng in the inte	ersections with
signalized pedestrian crossing with the newly implemented Leading Pedestrian Interval (LPI).					ing Pedestrian Interval
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
Intersection crashes.	s with signalized peo	destrian crossing that ha	ve high turning vehicles	volumes and hav	e had pedestrian vs. vehicle
Why it work	<b>(S:</b>				
01	•		,		seconds before vehicles are
					he crosswalk before vehicles educed conflicts between
•	-				hanced safety for pedestrians
•	slower to start into		ionists yielding to pedest		fanced safety for pedestrians
	alities (Time, Cost a				
Costs for im	plementing LPIs are	very low, since only min	or signal timing alteratio	n is required. Th	is makes it an easy and
inexpensive	countermeasure the	at can be incorporated in	nto pedestrian safety act	ion plans or poli	cies and can become routine
agency prac	tice. When consider	ed at a single location, t	ne LPI is usually local-fun	ded. However, <sup>-</sup>	This CM can be effectively and
			h numerous locations, re	esulting in mode	rate cost projects that are more
appropriate	to seek state or fed	eral funding.			
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: C	rash Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF:	59%

# **B.2** Intersection Countermeasures – Non-signalized

For HSI	P Cycle 12 Ca	all-for	-projects			
Funding <b>F</b>	Eligibility		Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%			Night		40%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only	v applie	es to "night" cr	ashes (all types) occı	urring wit	hin limits of the proposed
	roadway lighting 'engineered' area.					
			Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:					
-				-		not currently provide lighting at
					-	intersection could be improved
		tegy wo	uld be supported b	by a significant number of c	rashes that o	occur at night).
Why it work						
	-			e intersection and on its ap		
				rivers more aware of the su		
						d (3) improving the visibility of
			•	fit to non-motorized users	as lighting n	ot only helps them navigate the
	, but also helps dr					
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost	and Eff	ectiveness):			
						ear to implement because the
lighting syst	em must be desig	ned and	the provision of el	ectrical power must be arra	anged. The p	rovision of lighting involves both
a fixed cost	for lighting install	ation and	d an ongoing main	tenance and power cost. F	or rural inter	sections, studies have shown
the installat	ion of streetlights	reduced	I nighttime crashes	at unlit intersections and o	can be more	effective in reducing nighttime
crashes than	n either rumble st	rips or o	verhead flashing b	eacons. Some locations car	n result in hi	gh B/C ratios, but due to higher
costs, these	projects often res	sult in m	edium to low B/C r	atios.		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash T	ypes Addressed:	Night, All	CRF:	25- 50%

# NS01NT, Add intersection lighting (NS.I.)

#### NS02, Convert to all-way STOP control (from 2-way or Yield control)

For HSI	<b>P</b> Cycle 12 Call-for	-projects				
Funding H	Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
90%		All	50%	10 years		
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection and/or influence area of the new control. CA-MUTCD warrant must be met.					
		General information				
Where to us	se:					
approaches behavior. M Why it work All-way stop movement a	Under other conditions, f 1UTCD warrants should alw (s: control can reduce right- at an intersection, reducin	intersections with moderate and relativel the use of all-way stop control may create ways be followed. angle and turning collisions at unsignalized g through and turning speeds, and minimi ance public notification of the change is cr	unnecessary dela l intersections by zing the safety eff	ys and aggressive driver providing more orderly ect of any sight distance		
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost and Eff	ectiveness):				
multiple inte considered a crews. How resulting in	ersections with just a char at a single location, these ever, This CM can be effe moderate cost projects th	way stop control are relatively low. All-way age in signing on intersection approaches, low cost improvements are usually funded ctively and efficiently implemented using a at are more appropriate to seek state or fe ypes Addressed: Left-turn, Angle	and typically are w through local fur systematic appro deral funding.	very quick to implement. When nding by local maintenance		

#### NS03, Install signals

For HSI	P Cycle 12 Call-for	-projects						
Funding H	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life			
90%		All		30%	20 years			
Notes:	This CM only appli	es to crashes o	ccurring in the inters	ection an	d/or influence area of the			
	new signals. All n	<u>ew signals mu</u>	st meet MUTCD "sa	<u>fety" wai</u>	rants: 4, 5 or 7. Given			
	the over-arching operational changes that occur when an intersection is signalized, no							
	other intersection CMs can be applied to the intersection crashes in conjunction with this							
	CM.							
		Gei	neral information					
Where to us	se:							
unsignalized installation	l intersection should only of a traffic signal often lea and (2) signal warrants ha	be given after (1) le		fic control h end) on ma	-			
Why it worl	(S:							
-	•			•	increase in rear-end collisions. A			
			nefit of traffic signal install	ation.				
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff				<u> </u>			
					pe of signal and right-of-away			
					means of correction have been			
evaluated. B/C ratios.	some locations can result	. in high B/C ratios,	but due to higher costs, th	ese projects	often result in medium to low			
	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	All	CRF:	0 - 74%			

# NS04RA/NS05RA, Convert intersection to roundabout

Funding l	Eligibility	Crash Types A	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		Varies	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection and/or influence area of the new control. The benefit of this CM is calculated using Caltrans procedure. The CRF is dependent on the ADT, project location (Rural/Urban) and the roundabout type (1 lane or 2 lanes). The benefit comes from both the reduction in the number and the severity of the crashes.					
			eral information		
Where to u	se:				
crash patter	rns or not, a roundabout p	rovides an alternat	ive to signalization. The pr	imary target l	
crash patter should be m urban settir	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li	rovides an alternat ized intersections.	ive to signalization. The pr	imary target l	
crash patter should be m urban settir <b>Why it wor</b>	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b>	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited.	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a	imary target l a viable alterr	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and
crash patter should be m urban settir Why it wor Roundabou	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b> ts provide an important al	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll	imary target l a viable alterr ed intersectio	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ
crash patter should be n urban settir Why it wor Roundabou from traditi	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b> ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali hey operate in such	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a a manner that traffic enter	imary target I a viable alterr ed intersection ering the rour	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of-
crash patter should be m urban settir Why it word Roundabou from traditi way to traff	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b> ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t ic already in it. Roundabou	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali hey operate in such uts can serve mode	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le	imary target I a viable alterr ed intersection ering the rour ess delay than	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of-
crash patter should be n urban settir Why it wor Roundabou from traditi way to traff intersection	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b> ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t ic already in it. Roundabou	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali hey operate in sucl uts can serve mode ict points. Crashes a	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le	imary target I a viable alterr ed intersection ering the rour ess delay than	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of- all-way stop-controlled
crash patter should be n urban settir Why it wor Roundabou from traditi way to traff intersection and elimina	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignali ngs where right-of-way is li <b>ks:</b> ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t fic already in it. Roundabou ns and provide fewer confl	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali hey operate in sucl uts can serve mode ict points. Crashes a angle movements.	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le	imary target I a viable alterr ed intersection ering the rour ess delay than	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of- all-way stop-controlled
crash patter should be n urban settir Why it wor Roundabou from traditi way to traff intersection and elimina General Qu Constructio	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignalings where right-of-way is lines ks: ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t ic already in it. Roundabouts and provide fewer confli- tion of left-turn and right- ialities (Time, Cost and Effin n of roundabouts are usual	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signali hey operate in such uts can serve mode ict points. Crashes a angle movements. ectiveness): ally relatively costly	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le at roundabouts tend to be and major projects, requir	imary target I a viable alterr led intersection ering the rour less delay than less severe bo	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of- all-way stop-controlled ecause of the speed constraints onmental process, right-of-way
crash patter should be n <u>urban settir</u> Why it worl Roundabou from traditi way to traff intersection and elimina General Qu Constructio acquisition,	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignalings where right-of-way is links: ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t ic already in it. Roundabouts and provide fewer confli- tion of left-turn and right- ialities (Time, Cost and Eff n of roundabouts are usual and implementation under	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signalit hey operate in such its can serve mode ict points. Crashes a angle movements. ectiveness): ally relatively costly er an agency's long-	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le at roundabouts tend to be and major projects, requir	imary target I a viable alterr led intersection ering the rour less delay than less severe bo	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ ndabout must yield the right-of- all-way stop-controlled ecause of the speed constraints
crash patter should be n urban settin Why it word Roundabou from traditi way to traffi intersection and elimina General Qu Constructio acquisition, costs, they s	rns or not, a roundabout p noderate-volume unsignalings where right-of-way is links: ts provide an important al onal traffic circles in that t ic already in it. Roundabouts and provide fewer confliction of left-turn and right- ialities (Time, Cost and Eff n of roundabouts are usual and implementation under still can have a relatively h	rovides an alternat ized intersections. imited. ternative to signalit hey operate in such its can serve mode ict points. Crashes a angle movements. ectiveness): ally relatively costly er an agency's long-	ive to signalization. The pr Roundabouts may not be a red and stop/yield-controll a manner that traffic enter rate traffic volumes with le at roundabouts tend to be and major projects, requir	imary target I a viable altern ed intersectio ering the rour ess delay than less severe bo ing the enviro program. Evo	ocations for roundabouts ative in many suburban and ons. Modern roundabouts differ adabout must yield the right-of- all-way stop-controlled ecause of the speed constraints onmental process, right-of-way

### NS06RA/NS07RA, Convert intersection to compact roundabout

	-	all-for-projects		CRF	
Funding	Eligibility	Crash Type	Crash Types Addressed		Expected Life
90%		All		Varies	20 years
Notes:	This CM only	y applies to crashes	occurring in the inters	ection and	/or influence area of the
	new control	. The benefit of this	CM is calculated using	Caltrans p	rocedure. The CRF is
			project location (Rural/	-	
			er and the severity of th		
		G	eneral information		
Where to u	ıse:				
roundabou design veh	its rarely require th icle assumptions, a pundabouts are int shicle speeds to ma	ne purchase of right of wa ability to process traffic ve ended to be pedestrian a ake a distinct right turn ir	ay. Compact roundabouts are	similar to sin their perpene	
issue for th	/1	out to be considered.			
issue for th Why it wo	rks:		-		
issue for th Why it wo Compact re	r <b>ks:</b> oundabouts may b	e an optimal solution for	a safety or operational issue a	-	
issue for th Why it wo Compact ro insufficient	r <b>ks:</b> oundabouts may b right-of-way for a	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins	stallation. The benefits of com	-	
issue for th Why it wo Compact re insufficient operationa	r <b>ks:</b> oundabouts may b right-of-way for a l efficiency, traffic	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins safety improvement and	stallation. The benefits of com	-	
issue for th Why it wo Compact ro insufficient operationa General Q	rks: oundabouts may b right-of-way for a l efficiency, traffic ualities (Time, Cost	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins safety improvement and t and Effectiveness):	stallation. The benefits of com traffic Calming.	npact rounda	bouts are the Compact size,
issue for th Why it wo Compact ro insufficient operationa General Qu Constructio	rks: oundabouts may b right-of-way for a l efficiency, traffic ualities (Time, Cost on costs for compa	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins safety improvement and t and Effectiveness): ct roundabouts vary wide	stallation. The benefits of com traffic Calming. ely depending upon the exten	npact rounda	modifications or other
issue for th Why it wo Compact ro insufficient operationa General Qu Construction geometric	rks: oundabouts may b right-of-way for a l efficiency, traffic ualities (Time, Cost on costs for compa improvements and	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins safety improvement and t and Effectiveness): ct roundabouts vary wide I the types of materials u	stallation. The benefits of com traffic Calming. ely depending upon the exten sed. In most cases, compact r	npact rounda t of sidewalk oundabouts l	bouts are the Compact size,
issue for th Why it wo Compact ro insufficient operationa General Qu Construction geometric	rks: Dundabouts may be right-of-way for a l efficiency, traffic Jalities (Time, Cost on costs for compa improvements and ent widening. Const	e an optimal solution for standard roundabout ins safety improvement and t and Effectiveness): ct roundabouts vary wide I the types of materials u	stallation. The benefits of com traffic Calming. ely depending upon the exten sed. In most cases, compact r	npact rounda t of sidewalk oundabouts l	modifications or other have been installed with little o

# NS08, Install/upgrade larger or additional stop signs or other intersection warning/regulatory signs

signs						
For HSII	P Cycle 12 Ca	all-for-projects				
Funding I	Eligibility	Crash Types .	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
90%		All		15%	10 years	
Notes:	5 11 0 0					
	influence ar	ea must be determine	ed on a location by loc	cation bas	sis.	
		Ge	neral information			
Where to u	se:					
The target f	or this strategy sh	ould be approaches to uns	ignalized intersections with	patterns of	rear-end, right-angle, or turning	
collisions re	lated to lack of dr	iver awareness of the prese	ence of the intersection.			
Why it wor	ks:					
The visibility	y of intersections	and, thus, the ability of app	roaching drivers to perceiv	e them can	be enhanced by installing larger	
regulatory a	and warning signs	at or prior to intersections.	A key to success in applyin	g this strate	gy is to select a combination of	
regulatory a	and warning sign t	echniques appropriate for	the conditions on a particul	ar unsignali	zed intersection approach.	
General Qu	alities (Time, Cos	t and Effectiveness):				
Signing imp	rovements do not	require a long developme	nt process and can typically	be impleme	ented quickly. Costs for	
implementi	ng this strategy ar	re nominal and depend on t	he number of signs. When	considered	at a single location, these low	
cost improv	ements are usual	ly funded through local fun	ding by local maintenance o	crews. How	ever, This CM can be effectively	
and efficien	tly implemented	using a systematic approacl	n with numerous locations,	resulting in	moderate cost projects that are	
more appro	priate to seek sta	te or federal funding.				
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	All	CRF:	11 - 55%	

### NS09, Upgrade intersection pavement markings (NS.I.)

For HSII	P Cycle 12 Cal	l-for-projects			
Funding l	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		25%	10 years
Notes:	-	• •	ccurring on the appro ot intended to be used		luence area of the new al maintenance
	activities (i.e.	the replacement of	existing pavement ma	ırkings in-k	ind) and must include
	upgraded safe	ety features over the	e existing pavement m	arkings and	d striping.
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
Unsignalize	d intersections that	are not clearly visible to	approaching motorists, part	icularly approa	aching motorists on the majo
	- · ·		•		le, or turning crashes related
					nere conditions allow the stop
bar to be se	en by an approachir	ng driver at a significant o	distance from the intersection	on. Typical im	provements include "Stop
	-	ion of Centerlines and Sto	op Bars.		
Why it wor					
			proaching drivers to perceive		, .
	•		intersections will provide ap		
			rs on minor road approache	-	•
				e more aware t	that the intersection is comin
		ecisions as they approach	n the intersection.		
	alities (Time, Cost a				
		•			implemented quickly. Costs
					ered at a single location, the
			I funding by local maintenar		
		<b>e</b> .	tic approach with numerous		-
			ral funding. Note: When fee		
installations		ons, the local agency is e Crash Types Addressed:	xpected to maintain the imp		
			All		3 - 60%

#### NS10, Install Flashing Beacons at Stop-Controlled Intersections

# For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects

101 1151	Cycle 12 Cal	ii-ioi-pi ojects			
Funding I	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		15%	10 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the stop-controlled approaches / influence area of the new beacons.					d approaches / influence
		Gei	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
0 0	top-controlled inter	top sign violations. Post- rsections to supplement a		0	r overhead flashing beacons can
		ble signal to the presence intersections as well as l			ective in rural areas where there intersections is an issue.
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost a	and Effectiveness):			
Flashing bea	acons can be constr	ucted with minimal desig	n, environmental and rig	ht-of-way issu	es and have relatively low costs.
		gency needs to confirm th ffective and can be consid			solar may be an option). In
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	Angle, Rear-End	CRF:	5-34%

# NS11, Install flashing beacons as advance warning (NS.I.)

Funding	Eligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		30%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only appli beacons placed in	es to crashes o		B.	nfluence area of the new
		Gei	neral information		
Where to u	ise:				
-	zed Intersections with part or controls at a downstro		at could be related to lack	of a driver's a	awareness of approaching
Why it wor	ks:				
intended to	o reinforce driver awarene sign violations. Most adva	ss of the stop or yie	ld signs and to help mitiga	ate patterns o	ontrol signs. Flashing beacons ar of crashes related to intersection us reducing the issues relating to
	ce.				
power sour	ce. Ialities (Time, Cost and Ef	fectiveness):			
power sour General Qu Use of flash period. Bef	ialities (Time, Cost and Ef ning beacons requires min ore choosing this CM, the	mal development p agency needs to co		e power to th	e installed within a short time le site (solar may be an option).

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects							
Funding Eligibility		Crash Types	Crash Types Addressed		Expected Life		
90%		All	All		10 years		
Notes:	This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new rumble strips.						
General information							
Where to use:							
Transverse rumble strips are installed in the travel lane for the purposes of providing an auditory and tactile sensation for each							
motorist approaching the intersection. They can be used at any stop or yield approach intersection, often in combination with							
advance signing to warn of the intersection ahead. Due to the noise generated by vehicles driving over the rumble strips, care							
must be taken to minimize disruption to nearby residences and businesses.							
Why it works:							
When motorists are traveling along the roadway, they are sometimes unaware they are approaching an intersection. This is							
especially true on rural roads, as there may be fewer clues indicating an intersection ahead. Transverse rumble strips warn							
motorists that something unexpected is ahead that they need to pay attention to.							
General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):							
Use of transverse rumble strips requires minimal development process, allowing transverse rumble strips to be installed within a							
short time period. In general, This CM can be very effective and can be considered on a systematic approach, although care							
should be taken to not over-use this CM. Note: When federal safety funding is used for these installations in high-wear-							
locations, the local agency is expected to maintain the improvement for a minimum of 10 years.							
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cra	sh Types Addressed:	All	CRF: 0	- 35%		

# NS13, Improve sight distance to intersection (Clear Sight Triangles)

For HSII	P Cycle 12 Cal	ll-for-projects					
Funding Eligibility		Crash Types A	Crash Types Addressed		Expected Life		
90%		All	All		10 years		
Notes:	This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the						
	significantly improved new sight distance. Minor/incidental improvements to sight						
	0	ld not likely result ir	,	, 1 8			
			neral information				
Where to u	se:						
Unsignalized	d intersections with	restricted sight distance	and patterns of crashes re	elated to lack	of sight distance where sight		
distance car	n be improved by cl	earing roadside obstruction	ons without major reconst	truction of th	e roadway.		
Why it worl	ks:						
Adequate si	ght distance for dri	vers at stop or yield-contr	olled approaches to inter	sections has	long been recognized as among		
the most im	portant factors con	ntributing to overall safety	at unsignalized intersection	ions. By rem	oving sight distance restrictions		
(e.g., vegeta	tion, parked vehicle	es, signs, buildings) from t	he sight triangles at stop	or yield-cont	rolled intersection approaches,		
		0	line, without obstruction	n and therefo	re make better decisions about		
0	e intersection safely						
		and Effectiveness):					
		_			mplished quickly, assuming the		
-					ne for discussions with the		
	-	,	-		noved are within the right-of-way		
-					taff and/or implemented on a		
•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		-		ederal Safety Funding. Note:		
		-	on that has the potential t	o grow back,	the local agency is expected to		
	· ·	a minimum of 10 years.	All	CDF	11 EC0/		
LUNE CIMP	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	All	CRF:	11 - 56%		

## NS14, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects								
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	Crash Types Addressed CRF		Expected Life			
90%			All		10 years			
Notes:	This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits of the improved friction overlay. This CM is							
	not intended to apply to standard chip-seal or open-graded maintenance projects for long segments of							
	corridors or structure repaving projects intended to fix failed pavement.							
General information								
Where to use:								
needed for the actual roadway approach speeds. This treatment is intended to target locations where skidding and failure to stop is determined to be a problem in wet or dry conditions and the target vehicle is unable to stop due to insufficient skid resistance.								
Why it works:								
Improving the skid resistance at locations with high frequencies of wet-road crashes and/or failure to stop crashes can result in								
reductions of 50 percent for wet-road crashes and 20 percent for total crashes. Applying HFST can double friction numbers, e.g. low 40s to high 80s. This CM represents a special focus area for both FHWA and Caltrans, which means there are extra								
resources available for agencies interested in more details on High Friction Surface Treatment projects.								
General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):								
This strategy can be relatively inexpensive and implemented in a short timeframe. The installation would be done by either								
agency personnel or contractors and can be done by hand or machine. In general, This CM can be very effective and can be								
considered on a systematic approach.								
FHWA CMF Clearinghouse:         Crash Types Addressed:         Wet, Night, ALL         CRF:         10 - 62 %								

### NS15, Install splitter-islands on the minor road approaches

		For HSIP C	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	40%	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new				rea of <u>the new splitter island</u>	
	on the minor road a	proaches.			
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
to approach	ing motorists. The strate ation of a splitter island a	gy is particularly ap	•	where the sp	the stop sign is not readily visible beeds on the minor road are in for the minor approach.
conspicuous	•	r island on the mine			ne intersection more on between turning vehicles on
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and Ef	fectiveness):			
•	Ũ		ly be installed with minimal in be considered on a syste	•	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Angle, Rear-End	CRF:	35 - 100 %

## NS16, Install raised median on approaches (NS.I.)

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-project	5	
Fun	ding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	25%	20 years
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new raised median. All new raised medians funded with federal HSIP funding should not include the removal of the existing roadway structural section and should be doweled into the existing roadway surface. This requirement is being implemented to maximize the safety-effectiveness of the limited HSIP funding and to minimize project impacts. Landscaping, if included in the project, is considered non-participating.				
	· · · · ·	Ger	neral information		
key to impro differential l upstream ar <b>Why it work</b> Raised medi at higher vo	ed or nearby turning oving safety at, and a between vehicles tra ad downstream of ar (s: ans with left-turn la	adjacent to, intersections aveling along the roadwa n intersection are genera nes at intersections offer The raised medians also	3. The number of intersect y often contributes to cras Ily undesirable. a cost-effective means fo	ion access poir shes. Any acces r reducing cras	ffective access management is hts coupled with the speed ss points within 250 feet shes and improving operations vays that may be located too
Raised medi degraded op and the con providing all systematic a for landscap	perations and safety, straints of the built ternative access way upproach. When age	may be most effective ir , and where more extens environment. Because ra /s should be considered. ncies opt to install landso afety related items that o	ised medians limit propert In general, This CM can b caping in conjunction with	too expensive ty access to rig e very effectiv new raised m	of turning vehicles have because of limited right-of-way ht turns only, the need for re and can be considered on a edians, the portion of the cost ot federally participated and
	Clearinghouse: C	Trash Types Addressed:	All	CRF: 2	20 - 39 %

# NS17, Create directional median openings to allow (and restrict) left-turns and u-turns (NS.I.)

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	All 50% 20 years		20 years	
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring in the intersection / influence area of the new directional				a of the new directional	
	openings.				
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
crashes. If a best way to should be u Why it worl Agencies ar conflicts exp directional	ny of these crash types improve the safety of sed in conjunction with ks: e increasingly using acc perienced at an interse median openings, or clu	are an issue at an int he intersection. Bec efforts to provide alt ess management tecl ction. A key element se median openings	ir-end, pedestrian, and sides ersection, restriction or elir ause raised medians limit p ternative access ways and p hniques on urban and subur of access management is to that are deemed too close t	nination of the roperty access romote drivew rban arterials to restrict certai	e turning maneuver may be the to right turns only, they yay spacing objectives.
	alities (Time, Cost and				
			dian opening can usually be		
					iring access or constructing sinesses and other land uses
			ementation. In general, Th		
	on a systematic approa		<b>0</b>		-
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cra	h Types Addressed:	All	CRF: 5	1%

## NS18, Reduced Left-Turn Conflict Intersections (NS.I.)

	P Cycle 12 Ca	all-for-projects			
Funding E	ligibility	Crash Types	Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90%		All		50%	20 years
Notes:		v applies to crashes o t-Turn Conflict.	ccurring in the inter	section / i	influence area of the new
		Ge	neral information		
	e and Why it wo				ents occur in order to simplify
left-turn mo Restricted C The RCUT in makes a righ direction. The RCUT is routes. It als used along a Median U-tu The MUT int	vements are know rossing U-turn (R tersection modifient turn followed b suitable for a vario o can be used as o corridor, but also urn (MUT) ersection modifie	wn as the restricted crossin <b>CUT):</b> es the direct left-turn and t y a U-turn at a designated iety of circumstances, inclu	g U-turn (RCUT) and the n hrough movements from ocation (either signalized ding along rural, high-spec on or constructing an inte individual intersections.	nedian U-tur cross-street or unsignaliz ed, four-lane rchange. RC	approaches. Minor road traffic red) to continue in the desired r, divided highways or signalized UTs work well when consistently
modifying th The MUT is a multiple inte	ne cross-street lef an excellent choic ersections along a	t turns. e for heavily traveled inter corridor, the efficient two	y a right turn at the main i sections with moderate le phase signal operation of	ntersection. ft-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used fo nes. When implemented at n reduce delay, improve travel
modifying th The MUT is a multiple inte times, and c	ne cross-street lef an excellent choic ersections along a	t turns. e for heavily traveled inter corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pedes	y a right turn at the main i sections with moderate le phase signal operation of	ntersection. ft-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used fo nes. When implemented at
modifying th The MUT is a multiple inte times, and c	e cross-street lef an excellent choic ersections along a reate more crossi CUT Can Reduce Cor	t turns. e for heavily traveled inter corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pedes	y a right turn at the main i sections with moderate le phase signal operation of	ntersection. ft-turn volur	The U-turns can also be used fo nes. When implemented at
modifying th The MUT is a multiple inte times, and c MUT and R correctional General Qua Implementin	e cross-street lef an excellent choic ersections along a reate more crossi CUT Can Reduce Cor MUT Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points Conflict Points Marging C	t turns. e for heavily traveled inter corridor, the efficient two ng opportunities for pedes flict Points by 50% Rear Biverging and Effectiveness): ay take from months to year	y a right turn at the main i sections with moderate le phase signal operation of trians and bicyclists.	ntersection. ft-turn volur the MUT ca r additional	The U-turns can also be used fo nes. When implemented at

### NS19, Install right-turn lane (NS.I.)

			For HSIP C	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	5	
Fun	nding Eligibility		Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%			All	20%	20 years
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring on the approaches / influence area of the new right-turn					a of the new right-turn
	lanes. This CN	1 is not	eligible for use at	t existing all-way stop in	tersections.	
			Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:					
Many collisi	ons at unsignalize	d inters	ections are related	to right-turn maneuvers. A	key strategy fo	or minimizing such collisions is
	-					oaches. When considering
-				d users should be considered	-	
	-	nes, pote	ential impacts to no	on-motorized users should	be considered	and mitigated as appropriate.
Why it worl						
	-			-		ween vehicles turning right
						e cross street. Right-turn lanes
						reducing the potential for
	-			gth of the intersection cros	sing and create	e an additional potential
-	nt for non-motoriz					
	alities (Time, Cost		·····			
				ars. At some locations, righ		
-		-		videning of the roadway, ac		
			-			levelopment and construction.
		range fro	om very low to hig	<ol> <li>The expected effectiver</li> </ol>	ness of this CM	must be assessed for each
individual lo						
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash T	ypes Addressed:	All	CRF: 1	4 - 26 %

## NS20, Install left-turn lane (where no left-turn lane exists)

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	5	
Fur	ding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applie	s to crashes occurr	ing on the approaches /	influence are	a of the new left-turn
	lanes. This CM doe	s NOT apply to con	verting a single-left into	double-left t	urn. This CM is not eligible
	for use at existing a	ll-way stop interse	ctions.		
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
left-turn lan Why it worl Adding left- end collision encourage o	es, potential impacts to <b>(s:</b> turn lanes remove vehi ns. Because they provid	cles waiting to turn le e a sheltered location tive in choosing a ga	s should be considered and eft from the through-traffic n for drivers to wait for a ga p to complete the left-turn	I mitigated as a stream, thus r	educing the potential for rear- traffic, left-turn lanes may
	alities (Time, Cost and				
					be quickly and simply installed
			•		right-of-way, and extensive
					ent and construction. Costs are assessed for each individual
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	h Types Addressed:	All	CRF: 9	9 -55 %

#### NS21PB, Install raised medians (refuge islands)

		For HSIP Cy	cle 12 Call-for-projec	ts	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedestri	an and Bicycle	45%	20 years
Notes:	raised medians funde roadway structural se	d with federal HS ction and should to maximize the	IP funding should not be doweled into the e safety-effectiveness o	nclude the re xisting roadw f the limited F	ay surface. This requirement ISIP funding and to minimize
		Gen	eral information		
decrease th a time. Why it wor Raised pede	e level of exposure for peo ks: estrian refuge islands, or m	lestrians and allow edians at crossing I	pedestrians to concentr	ate on (or cross	crash history. Raised medians ) only one direction of traffic at trategy to reduce exposure
		-			st painted) provide pedestrians
more secur		ne street crossing.			e
more secur in traffic be General Qu Median and improveme This CM car conjunction	e places of refuge during t fore completing their cross alities (Time, Cost and Eff I pedestrian refuge areas a nts or if it is a new constru- b be very effective and can	ne street crossing. sing. ectiveness): re a low-cost count ction project, imple be considered on a the portion of the	They can stop partway a rermeasure to implemen ementing this counterme systematic approach. V cost for landscaping and	t. This cost can asure is even n Vhen agencies other non-safe	st painted) provide pedestrians and wait for an adequate gap

## NS22PB, Install pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (signs and markings only)

Funding Eligibility         Crash Types Addressed         CRF         Expected Life           90%         Pedestrian and Bicycle         25%         10 years           Notes:         This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection/crossing with the new crossing. This CM is not intended to be used for high-cost aesthetic enhancements to intersection crosswalks (i.e. stamped concrete or stamped asphalt).           General information         General information           Where to use:         Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.           Why it works:         Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian. Safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the "multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crasshes cocur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: contriental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection cross			For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Notes:         This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the intersection/crossing with the new crossing. This CM is not intended to be used for high-cost aesthetic enhancements to intersection crosswalks (i.e. stamped concrete or stamped asphalt).           General information           Where to use:           Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.           Why it works:           Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian. Crossing: These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the "multiple-threat' danger to pedestrian. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.	Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
crossing. This CM is not intended to be used for high-cost aesthetic enhancements to intersection crosswalks (i.e. stamped concrete or stamped asphalt).         General information         Where to use:         Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.         Why it works:         Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the "multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-cleated crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: contrient/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.		90%	Pedestrian and Bicycle	25%	10 years
crosswalks (i.e. stamped concrete or stamped asphalt).         General information         Where to use:         Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.         Why it works:         Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, lincluding: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not fede	Notes:	This CM only applies t	o "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the i	ntersection/ci	rossing with the new
General information           Where to use:         Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.           Why it works:         Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.           General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):		crossing. This CM is no	ot intended to be used for high-cost aestl	netic enhance	ments to intersection
Where to use:         Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.         Why it works:         Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks, like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.         General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveneness):       Costs associated with		crosswalks (i.e. stamp	ed concrete or stamped asphalt).		
Non-signalized intersections without a marked crossing, where pedestrians are known to be crossing intersections that involve significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk. Why it works: Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the "multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs. General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectivenees): Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are			General information		
significant vehicular traffic. They are especially important at school crossings and intersections with right and/or left turns pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk.  Why it works:  Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.  General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness): Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a system	Where to u	se:			
pockets. See Zegeer study (Safety Effects of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Uncontrolled Locations) for additional guidance regarding when to install a marked crosswalk. Why it works: Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs. General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness): Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state	Non-signaliz	ed intersections without a	marked crossing, where pedestrians are kno	wn to be cross	ing intersections that involve
regarding when to install a marked crosswalk. Why it works: Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs. <b>General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):</b> Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	significant v	ehicular traffic. They are e	specially important at school crossings and in	tersections wit	h right and/or left turns
Why it works:Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness): Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	pockets. See	e Zegeer study (Safety Effe	cts of Marked vs. Unmarked Crosswalks at Ur	ncontrolled Loc	ations) for additional guidance
Adding pedestrian crossings has the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safety at locations noted as being problematic. Pavement markings delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs.  General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):  Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	regarding w	hen to install a marked cro	osswalk.		
delineate a portion of the roadway that is designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings will often be different for controlled verses uncontrolled locations. The use of "ladder", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontrolled crossings can increase both pedestrian and driver awareness to the increased exposure at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or "yield" markings provides an extra safety buffer and can be effective in reducing the 'multiple-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-related crashes occur at or within 50 feet of an intersection. Of these, 30 percent may involve a turning vehicle. There are several types of pedestrian crosswalks, including: continental, ladder, zebra, and standard. When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancement to intersection crosswalks like stamped concrete/asphalt, the project design and construction costs can significantly increase. For HSIP applications, these costs must be accounted for in the B/C calculation, but these costs (over standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked separately and are not federally reimbursable and will increase the agency's local-funding share for the project costs. <b>General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):</b> Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	Why it worl	ks:			
Costs associated with this strategy will vary widely, depending upon if curb ramps and sidewalk modifications are required with the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	delineate a p uncontrolled driver awarer and can be ef 50 feet of an continental, I concrete/asp in the B/C cal will increase	ortion of the roadway that is of locations. The use of "ladder ness to the increased exposur fective in reducing the 'multip intersection. Of these, 30 per adder, zebra, and standard. A halt, the project design and co culation, but these costs (ove the agency's local-funding sha	designated for pedestrian crossing. These markings ", "zebra" or other enhanced markings at uncontro e at the crossing. Incorporating advanced "stop" or ole-threat' danger to pedestrians. Nearly one-third cent may involve a turning vehicle. There are seve When agencies opt to install aesthetic enhancemen onstruction costs can significantly increase. For HS r standard crosswalk markings) must be tracked se re for the project costs.	will often be diff lled crossings car "yield" markings of all pedestrian ral types of pede t to intersection IP applications, tl	Ferent for controlled verses in increase both pedestrian and provides an extra safety buffer -related crashes occur at or within estrian crosswalks, including: crosswalks like stamped hese costs must be accounted for
the crossing. When considered at a single location, these low cost improvements are usually funded through local funding by local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.					
local crews. However, This CM can be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.					
locations, resulting in moderate cost projects that are more appropriate to seek state or federal funding.	-		-	•	

# NS23PB, Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing at uncontrolled locations (with enhanced safety features)

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	5	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedestrian and Bicycle	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the r	new crossing (	influence area) with
	enhanced safety featu	res. This CM is not intended to be used t	for high-cost a	esthetic enhancements to
	intersection crosswalk	s (i.e. stamped concrete or stamped asp	halt).	
		General information		
Where to us	se:			
Non-signaliz	ed intersections where pe	destrians are known to be crossing intersect	ions that involv	e significant vehicular traffic.
They are es	pecially important at school	ol crossings and intersections with turn pocke	ets. Based on th	e Zegeer study (Safety Effects
of Marked v	s. Unmarked Crosswalks a	t Uncontrolled Locations) at many locations,	a marked cross	walk alone may not be
		notorized users. In these cases, <u>flashing beac</u>		
		<b>atures</b> should be added to complement the s	tandard crossir	ng elements.
Why it worl				
	-	de enhances safety features has the opportu	•	
		The enhanced safety elements help delineat		
		advanced "yield" markings provide an extra s	•	-
•	<b>0</b> 1	rians. Nearly one-third of all pedestrian-relat stall aesthetic enhancement to intersection c		
	0 1	can significantly increase. For HSIP application		
	-	standard crosswalk markings) must be tracke		
		ency's local-funding share for the project cost	• •	
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff			
		l vary widely, depending upon the types of er	nhanced featur	es that will be combined with
	• •	The need for new curb ramps and sidewalk		
may be effe	ctively and efficiently impl	emented using a systematic approach with n	nore than one l	ocation and can have relatively
high B/C rat	ios based on past non-mo	torized crash history.		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash T	ypes Addressed: Pedestrian and Bicycle	CRF: 3	7%

#### NS24PB, Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90% Pedestrian and Bicycle 35% 20 years				20 years
Notes:			rashes occurring in the in ng which includes the RR		ea (expected to be a
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
visibility of r	marked crosswalks and flashers on police vehic	alert motorists to pe	destrian crossings. It uses a	n irregular f	litional signage that enhance the lash pattern that is similar to d-block pedestrian crossings.
vehicles and	d pedestrians at unsigna	lized intersections ar	ss of potential pedestrian co nd mid-block pedestrian cro uch as crossing warning sign	ossings. The	addition of RRFB may also
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and	ffectiveness):			
	lower cost alternative t ed using a systematic ap	0	hybrid signals. This CM can us locations.	often be eff	ectively and efficiently
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	h Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF:	7 – 47.4%

## NS25PB, Install Pedestrian Signal (including Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (HAWK))

		For HSIP C	Cycle 12 Call-for-proje	ects	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedesti	rian and Bicycle	55%	20 years
Notes:	For HAWK or other p	edestrian signals,	the justification may	be Warrant 4	n/crossing with the new signal. , 5 and/or 7, or passing the ter 4F of CA MUTCD for more
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
	e needed to provide an a	•		0 /	Activated crossWalK beacon swalk.
Adding a pe Nearly one- better guida	edestrian signal has the op third of all pedestrian-rel ance signs and markings f	ated crashes occur or non-motorized a	at or within 50 feet of a nd motorized roadway	n intersection. users should be	ns noted as being problematic. In combination with this CM, e considered, including: sign and
-	uses of the roadway that			a signs and mai	rkings warning motorists of non-
	alities (Time, Cost and Ef				
The cost of	improvements are generation	ally high, but can va	iry dependent on the ty	pe of signal and	l overall scope of the project. In
most cases location.	the project duration can	be short. The expe	cted effectiveness of thi	is CM must be a	ssessed for each individual
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Pedestrian and Bicycl	e CRF:	15 - 69%

## **B.3** Roadway Countermeasures

R01NT, Add Segment Lighting

		For HSIP Cy	cle 12 Call-for-projects	1	
Fu	nding Eligibility	Crash Typ	es Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	1	Night	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t lighting 'engineered' a	•	all types) occurring wit	hin limits c	of the proposed roadway
		Gene	eral information		
Where to u	ise:				
0	r <b>ks:</b> oadway lighting improves t	, , ,	, , , ,	0	rs more aware of the le sight distances to perceive
Why it wor Providing ro surrounding	r <b>ks:</b> oadway lighting improves t	perception-reaction	n times, (2) enhancing driv	vers' availab	le sight distances to perceive
Why it wor Providing ro surrounding roadway ch	<b>ks:</b> oadway lighting improves t gs, which improves drivers	perception-reaction the change, and (3) ir	n times, (2) enhancing driv	vers' availab	le sight distances to perceive
Why it wor Providing ro surrounding roadway ch General Qu It expected costs assoct for the lum	ks: oadway lighting improves t gs, which improves drivers haracteristic in advance of t alities (Time, Cost and Eff that projects of this type r iated with providing lightin inaire supports (i.e., poles)	Perception-reaction the change, and (3) in ectiveness): may be constructed in g, including the cost , and the cost for rou	n times, (2) enhancing driv mproving non-motorist's n a year or two and are re of providing a permanen utinely replacing the bulb	vers' availab visibility and elatively cos t source of p s and maint	le sight distances to perceive

#### R02, Remove or relocate fixed objects outside of Clear Recovery Zone

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-pro	ojects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	/pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
	90%		All	35%	20 years	
Notes:	This CM only applies	to crashes occurr	ing within the limit	s of the new cle	ear recovery zone (per	
	Caltrans' HDM).					
		Ge	neral information			
Where to u	se:					
	, .				es, drainage structures, trees, and	
	-				clear recovery zone should be	
-				right-of-way is li	mited, steps should be taken to	
	stance from property ov	ners, as appropriate	2.			
Why it wor						
		-			nism to reduce the severity of a	
-					to stop safely or regain control of	
		Removing or moving	fixed objects, flatten	ing slopes, or pro	oviding recovery areas reduces the	
likelihood o						
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and E	ffectiveness):				
Projects inv	olving removing fixed ob	jects from highway	ight-of-way can typic	ally be accomplia	shed quickly, assuming the objects	
are readily r	noveable. Clearing object	ts on private proper	ty requires more time	e for discussions	with the property owner. Costs	
will general	ly be low, assuming that	in most cases the ob	jects to be removed	are within the rig	sht-of-way. This CMs can be very	
	•				stematic approach. High-cost	
removals or	removals implemented	using a systematic a	pproach would be go	od candidates fo	r Caltrans Federal Safety Funding.	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Fixed Object	CRF:	17 - 100 %	

#### R03, Install Median Barrier

		For HSIP Cy	cle 12 Call-for-projec	ts	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	bes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	25%	20 years
Notes:	Note: For Caltrans' st limits of the new barr		Projects, this CM only	applies to cr	ashes occurring within the
		Gen	eral information		
Where to u	se:				
safety from	this countermeasure is co	nnected more to re-	ducing the severity of cr	ashes not the	number of crashes. It is
recommend install medi <b>Why it wor</b> This strateg median bar of the crash	an barriers. <b>ks:</b> y is designed to prevent h	ead-on collisions by sier to choose a site- uld be in selecting au	ter 7 of the Caltrans Tra providing a barrier betv specific solution. The m	ffic Manual w veen opposing ain advantage	hen considering whether to lanes of traffic. The variety of is the reduction of the severity
recommend install medi Why it worl This strateg median bar of the crash maintenand	an barriers. <b>ks:</b> y is designed to prevent h riers available makes it ea: es. The key to success wo	ead-on collisions by sier to choose a site- Ild be in selecting au h.	ter 7 of the Caltrans Tra providing a barrier betv specific solution. The m	ffic Manual w veen opposing ain advantage	hen considering whether to lanes of traffic. The variety of is the reduction of the severity
recommend install medi Why it worl This strateg median bar of the crash maintenanc General Qu This strateg on the type part of a rec	an barriers. ks: y is designed to prevent h riers available makes it ea es. The key to success wo the needs, and median widt alities (Time, Cost and Eff y would in many cases be of median barrier selected	ead-on collisions by sier to choose a site- uld be in selecting an h. ectiveness): possible to impleme d and whether the sign effort. Maintenand	ter 7 of the Caltrans Tra providing a barrier betw specific solution. The m n appropriate barrier ba nt within a short perioc trategy is implemented to costs and worker exp	ffic Manual w veen opposing ain advantage sed on the site after site sele as a stand-aloo osure will also	hen considering whether to lanes of traffic. The variety of is the reduction of the severity e, previous crash history, ction. Costs will vary depending he project or incorporated as vary depending on the type of

#### R04, Install Guardrail

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects				
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
	90%	All	25%	20 years		
Notes:	This CM only applies	to crashes occurring within the limits of the	ne new guard	rail. This CM is not		
	intended to be used	for general maintenance activities (i.e. the	e replacemen <sup>-</sup>	t of existing damaged rail).		
	For projects proposing to upgrade existing guardrail to current standards, this CM and corresponding					
	CRF should only be a	applied to locations where past crash data	or engineerin	g judgment applied to the		
	existing rail conditio	ns suggests the upgraded guardrail may re	sult in fewer	or less severe crashes		
	(justifying the use of	the 25% CRF for this CM).				
		General information				
Where to u	se:					
Guardrail is	installed to reduce the s	everity of lane departure crashes. However, gu	ardrail can red	uce crash severity only for		
		guardrail is less severe than going down an emb				
		lear that crash severity will be reduced, or ther				
-		severe crashes. New and upgraded guardrail ar				
		safety Hardware (MASH) for more information to be considered and documented.	h. Caltrans (or	other national accepted		
Why it wor		to be considered and documented.				
		om embankment slopes or fixed objects and dis	ssipates the en	ergy of an errant vehicle.		
	······					
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and E	ffectiveness):				
Strategies r	ange from relatively inex	pensive too costly. Costly projects may include	those that upg	rade existing guardrail		
		rigid barrier systems over extended distances.		CMs can be effective and can		
		enance staff and/or implemented on a systema	1 1			
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed: Fixed Object, Run-off Roa	d CRF: 1	1 - 78 %		

## R05, Install impact attenuators

		For HSIP (	cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	25%	10 years
Notes:	intended to be us attenuators). For corresponding CR applied to the exis	ed for general maint projects proposing to F should only be app sting attenuator cond	lied to locations where pa	replacement ators to cu ast crash d aded atten	
	•	Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
bridge pillar	s from oncoming auto	mobiles. Attenuators	should only be installed whe	ere it is imp	nds, steel guardrail ends and ractical for the objects to be MASH for more information.
Why it wor	ks:				
effective at	0	rgy and increasing occ	l stop or redirect the vehicle upant safety. They also tenc	•	a rigid object. Attenuators are ttention to the fixed object,
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and	l Effectiveness):			
	nding on the scope of site is identified.	the project, type(s) use	d, and associated ongoing m	naintenance	e costs. Time to install is fairly
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cra	ash Types Addressed:	Fixed Object, Run-off Road	CRF:	5 - 50 %

## R06, Flatten side slopes

		For HSIP C	cycle 12 Call-for-project	S	
Fun	ding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	30%	20 years
Notes:	flattening of sid	-	-		e slopes. Minor/incidental nd may not be appropriate for
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
of lane depa Why it worl Flattened slu hazardous d result in sev	arture crashes with <b>(s:</b> opes provide a gre lrops-offs adjacent er crashes.	out installing a barrier sys ater area for a driver to re to a travel lane offer little	tem that could result in in gain control of a vehicle.	creased nun Steep slopes	
		and Effectiveness):			
none exists potential fo	can be moderately r high environmen	expensive based on the s tal and right-of-way impac	cope of the project and th ts is high which can take s	e associated several years	e creating safer side slopes where I clearing, grading, etc. The to clear. In other cases This CM on a systematic approach.
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	Fixed Object, Run-off Ro	ad CRF:	5 - 62 %

## R07, Flatten side slopes and remove guardrail

		For HSIP C	cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fun	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	40%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only app side slopes.	lies to crashes occurr	ing within the limits of b	oth the rei	noved guardrail and the new
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
	-	-			th guardrail or a fixed object
located on t are generall	he side slope shielde y installed to reduce	d by guardrail. The gua	rdrail may or may not meet	current sta	
located on t are generall Why it worl Flattened sid existing gua	the side slope shielde by installed to reduce <b>ks:</b> de slopes and an uno rdrail may help prote	d by guardrail. The gua the severity of departur bstructed clear zone pr	rdrail may or may not meet re crashes, they still can res ovide a greater area for a d ed objects, or unprotected h	current sta ult in sever river to rega	indards. Even though guardrails
located on t are generall Why it worl Flattened sid existing gua lane, but ren	the side slope shielde by installed to reduce <b>ks:</b> de slopes and an uno rdrail may help prote	d by guardrail. The gua the severity of departur bstructed clear zone pr ct the steep slopes, fixe ostacles generally impro	rdrail may or may not meet re crashes, they still can res ovide a greater area for a d ed objects, or unprotected h	current sta ult in sever river to rega	indards. Even though guardrails e crashes in some locations. ain control of a vehicle. The
located on t are generall Why it work Flattened sid existing gua lane, but ren General Qua Roadside manone exists	the side slope shielde y installed to reduce ks: de slopes and an uno rdrail may help prote moving all of these of alities (Time, Cost an odifications range fro can be moderately ex	d by guardrail. The gua the severity of departur bstructed clear zone pro- ct the steep slopes, fixe ostacles generally impro- d Effectiveness): m relatively inexpensiv spensive based on the s	rdrail may or may not meet re crashes, they still can res ovide a greater area for a d ed objects, or unprotected h oves safety.	current sta ult in seven river to rega nazardous d that include associated	indards. Even though guardrails e crashes in some locations. ain control of a vehicle. The rops-offs adjacent to a travel e creating safer side slopes where clearing, grading, etc. The

#### R08, Install raised median

### For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects

Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life	
	90%		All	25%	20 years	
Notes:			ng within the limits of tl ing should not include t		d median. All new raised of the existing roadway	
	structural section and should be doweled into the existing roadway surface. This requirement is being					
	implemented to maximize the safety-effectiveness of the limited HSIP funding and to minimize project					
	· · ·	-	project, is considered r			
			eral information			
Where to u	se:					
Areas exper	riencing head-on collisions	that may be affect	ed by both the number of	vehicles that c	ross the centerline and by the	
speed of on	coming vehicles. Installing	a raised median is	a more restrictive approad	ch in that it rep	resents a more rigid barrier	
between op	posing traffic. Application	n of raised medians	on roadways with higher s	speeds is not a	dvised - instead a median	
barrier shou	uld be considered. Includi	ng landscaping in ne	w raised medians can be	counterproduc	tive to the HSIP safety goals	
	only be done in ways that				_	
	eds throughout the life of		caping. Agencies need to	consider and o	document impacts of	
	urning movements at nea	arby intersections.				
Why it wor						
-				-	ross section to incorporate a	
	een the opposing travel la ing movements along a ro		the limits of the travel land	e. Raised med	ian may also be used to limit	
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and Eff	ectiveness):				
In some cas	es this strategy may be a r	etrofit into the exis	ting roadway by utilizing a	a portion of the	existing paved shoulder.	
These raise	d medians can be installed	directly over the e	sisting pavement. Cost an	d time to imple	ement could significantly	
increase if t	he paved area is not suffic	ient to include a m	dian. The surface treatm	ent of the raise	ed median also significantly	
affects their	r cost-effectiveness: stand	ard concrete or oth	er hardscape surfaces are	usually more c	ost effective than landscaped	
medians. W	hen agencies opt to instal	I landscaping in con	junction with new raised r	medians, the p	roject design and construction	
costs can sig	gnificantly increase due to	excavation, backfil	/top-soil, water-connectio	on, irrigation, p	lanting, maintenance needed	
for the land	scaping. When agencies of	opt to install landsca	ping in conjunction with r	new raised med	dians, the portion of the cost	
for landscap	oing and other non-safety	related items that e	xceeds 10% of the project	total cost is no	ot federally participated and	
	ided by the applicant.					

### R09, Install median (flush)

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects					
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life			
	90% All 15% 20 years							
Notes:	This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits of the new flush median. The new median							
	must be a minimun	n of 4 feet wide (or	"wider" if a narrow med	ian exists bef	ore the proposed project).			
	General information							
Where to us	se:							
	0	•			ross the centerline and by the			
	-			o restripe the	roadway to reduce the lanes			
	widths and use the ext	a width for the med	an.					
Why it worl								
U U		0,		0	ction to incorporate a narrow			
			ng a greater opportunity to					
		••		ilable cross sec	ction and intended application.			
Additional s	afety can be provided b	y combining this CM	with rumble strips.					
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and	Effectiveness):						
In some cas	es this strategy may be	retrofitted into the e	xisting roadway by utilizing	a portion of th	ne existing paved shoulder and			
can ultimate	ely be as simple as restr	iping the roadway. C	osts and time to implement	could signification	antly increase if the paved area			
is not suffici	ent to include a media	l.						
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	h Types Addressed:	All	CRF: 1	5 - 78 %			

## R10PB, Install pedestrian median fencing

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects				
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life		
	90% Pedestrian and Bicycle 35% 20 years					
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring on the approaches/influence area of the new					
	pedestrian median fe	ncing.				
		General information				
Where to u	se:					
high volume or designate treatments, <b>Why it wor</b> Adding pede	e of pedestrians J-walking ed mid-block crossing. Wh then installing a continuo ks: estrian median fencing has	ian-generators and pedestrian-destinations ne across the travel lanes at mid-block locations then this safety issue cannot be mitigated with us pedestrian barrier in the median may be a s the opportunity to enhance pedestrian safet	instead of walk shoulder, sidev viable solution y at locations r	ing to the nearest intersection walk and/or crossing noted as being problematic		
01	0, 0	across the roadway outside designated pede	0	J. J		
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff	ue by creating a positive barrier, forcing pede: ectiveness):	strians to the d	esignated pedestrian crossing.		
transit and be effective	other land uses may need as a spot-location approa		he implementa	tion. In general, this CM can		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash 1	ypes Addressed: Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF: 2	5 - 40%		

#### R11, Install acceleration/ deceleration lanes

Notes: Th ro us Where to use: Areas proven to the desired road movement. Thi Why it works:		ies to crashes occurr cant improvements t	ypes Addressed All ing within the limits of t to the merge length for l		Expected Life 20 years el/decel lanes on high speed
Notes: Th ro us Where to use: Areas proven to the desired roac movement. Thi Why it works:	his CM only appl badways. Signific	cant improvements t	ing within the limits of t	he new acc	el/decel lanes on high speed
Where to use: Areas proven to the desired road movement. Thi Why it works:	adways. Signific	cant improvements t	-		
Areas proven to the desired road movement. Thi Why it works:		•			cations is also an acceptable
Areas proven to the desired road movement. Thi Why it works:		Ge	neral information		
the desired road movement. Thi Why it works:					
movement. Thi Why it works:	b have crashes tha	t are the result of drive	ers not being able to turn o	onto a high sp	eed roadway to accelerate until
Why it works:	dway speed is read	ched and areas that do	not provide the opportun	ity to safety o	lecelerate to negotiate a turning
	is CM can also be ι	used to improve the sa	fety of merging vehicles at	a lane-drop	ocation.
A lane that does					
up into the adja speed-change la traffic lanes of a	acent through lane ane that allows ve a highway. Additio	. This can contribute to hicles to accelerate to	o rear-end and sideswipe o highway speeds (high spee y entering traffic takes plac	rashes. An a d roadways)	aay cause the turn queue to back cceleration lane is an auxiliary or before entering the through- the traveled way, it may disrupt
General Qualiti	es (Time, Cost and	d Effectiveness):			
Costs are highly	variable. Where s	sufficient median or she	oulder space exists it may	be possible to	) provide
acceleration/de	eceleration lanes a	t a moderate cost. Whe	ere the roadway must be v	videned and	additional right-of-way must be
	-	hy time-to-construct a	re likely. The expected eff	ectiveness of	this CM must be assessed for
each individual	location.	ash Types Addressed:	Sideswipe, Rear-End	CRF:	10 - 75 %

### R12, Widen lane (initially less than 10 ft)

Notes: Not Iim Where to use: Horizontal curves	its of the widened	Crash Types Addressed All atewide Calls-for-Projects, this ( lanes. Widening must a minimu General informati	CM only ap m of 1 foo		Expected Life 20 years hes occurring within the
Notes: Not lim Where to use: Horizontal curves	te: For Caltrans' st its of the widened	atewide Calls-for-Projects, this ( lanes. Widening must a minimu General informati	m of 1 foo	pplies to cras	,
Where to use: Horizontal curves	its of the widened	lanes. Widening must a minimu General informati	m of 1 foo		hes occurring within the
Where to use: Horizontal curves	or tangents and low	General informati		ot.	
Horizontal curves	0		on		
Horizontal curves	0	concerned or high concerned reading with idea			
	0	coood or high coood roadways ide			
head-on crashes	that can be attribute	d to an existing pavement width les		0 1	arture crashes, sideswipe or
Why it works:					
		almost all crash types. A common			-
		on curves comparable to those on ta			-
01	nead-on or cross-cen	of lane width on safety. On high-sp terline sideswipe crashes is a conce		0	
General Qualities	s (Time, Cost and Eff	ectiveness):			
		econstruction necessary and on whe		-	
0	0	commended, but it can also be very			<i>,</i> ,
treatment, one o roadways.	f the keys to creating	a cost effective project with at leas	st a mediun	n B/C ratio is t	argeting higher-hazard
FHWA CMF Clear	inghouse: Crash 1	ypes Addressed: All		CRF: 5	- 70 %

### R13, Add two-way left-turn lane

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	i	
Fui	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	30%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applie did not already exis		ing within the limits of th	ne new lane	, where an existing median
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
Also can be	effective for drivers cro	0	ended while attempting to of an undivided multilane ro		urn across oncoming traffic. vertently.
Why it wor					the second s
traffic. The disruption of	y can also help to allow of flow of through-traffic	vehicles to begin to a and reducing rear-e	accelerate before entering t nd and sideswipe collisions	he through-t . For some i	t turning traffic from through raffic lanes. They reduce the oadways the option of ane and bike lanes should be
considered	(See nodu Diet eivi.)				
	alities (Time, Cost and I	ffectiveness):			
General Qu In some cas can ultimat is not suffic	alities (Time, Cost and I es this strategy may be ely be as simple as restri ient to include a mediar	retrofitted into the e ping the roadway. Co , requiring new right	osts and time to implement	could signifi ant environr	the existing paved shoulder and cantly increase if the paved are nental impacts. The expected from low to high.

# R14, Road Diet (Reduce travel lanes and add a two way left-turn and bike lanes) For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-project	S		
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Lif					
	90%	All	35%	20 years	
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits of the new lane striping. "Intersection"					
	crashes can only be a	oplied when they resulted from turning	movements th	at had no designated turn	
	lanes/phases in the ex	kisting condition and the Road Diet will p	orovide turn la	nes/phases for these	
	movements. This CM	does not apply to roadway sections that	already inclue	led left turn lanes or two	
	way left turn lanes be	fore the lane reductions. New bike lane	s are also expe	ected to be part of these	
		ent is planned to be removed for the pu	•	-	
	boxes, or other non-re	padway user features, the cost should be	e non-particip	ating.	
		General information			
Where to u	se:				
		ncy of head-on, left-turn, and rear-end crash			
		s strategy in locations with traffic volumes th	-		
	utes less safe than the orig	inal four-lane design. It may also result in co	ngestion levels	that contribute to other	
crashes. Why it wor	ke.				
		reduces the roadway segment speeds and	serious head-on	crashes In many cases the	
		the installation of bike lanes. In addition to			
•	e safety of on-street parkir		5 5 5 5 5 7		
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and Eff	ectiveness):			
•		ime than in other low-cost treatments to co	•		
		quire new lane markings and minor signalization			
	•	be considered on a systematic approach. The		-	
		and not an additional CM. (If additional signa		-	
		then the Improve Signal Hardware CM may lly remove the old striping. These seal coats			
		rlays should not be considered part of this C			
	ornia Local HSIP.				
		ypes Addressed: All	CRF: 2	6 - 43 %	

1

#### R15, Widen shoulder

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	30%	20 years
Notes:	feet width must h CM is not eligible documents that: signing/striping u already monitore crash rate is still u program manage	be added and the new unless it is done as t 1) they have already pgrades to MUTCD si d the crash occurren unacceptably high. T r) must be document	v/resulting shoulders mus he last step of an "increm pursued and installed low tandards/recommendatio ces after these improvem his 'incremental approach	t be a min ental app rer cost ar ns, rumbl ents were ' (or a spe ions in th	e strips, etc.), 2) they have installed, and 3) the 'after' ecial exception from the HSIP e application and a summary
	of the before an		neral information		011.
Where to u	se:				
					uccessful attempt to reenter the
initiate such	a recovery.	e recovery is increased	if an errant vehicle is provid	ed with an	increased paved area in which to
initiate such Why it wor	a recovery. ks:		·		·
initiate such Why it work Based on the of a vehicle, disabled vehicle, roadway, are benefits for	a recovery. ks: e best available resea as well as lateral cle nicles to stop or drive ind in some cases redu adding or widening a	arch, adding shoulder o arance to roadside obje slowly, provide increas uce passing conflicts be an existing shoulder ger	r widening an existing should ects such as guardrail, signs a sed sight distance for throug tween motor vehicles and bio	der provide nd poles. T h vehicles a cyclists and ing width i	es a greater area to regain control hey may also provide space for and for vehicles entering the d pedestrians. The likely safety ncreases - practitioners should
initiate such Why it worl Based on th of a vehicle, disabled vel roadway, ar benefits for refer to NCI General Qu	a recovery. ks: e best available resea as well as lateral cle nicles to stop or drive nd in some cases redu adding or widening a IRP Report 500 Serie alities (Time, Cost an	arch, adding shoulder o arance to roadside obje slowly, provide increas ice passing conflicts be an existing shoulder ger s, the CMF Clearinghous d Effectiveness):	r widening an existing should ects such as guardrail, signs a sed sight distance for throug tween motor vehicles and bi- nerally increase as the widen se or other references for mo	der provide nd poles. T n vehicles cyclists and ing width i pre details	es a greater area to regain control They may also provide space for and for vehicles entering the d pedestrians. The likely safety ncreases - practitioners should
initiate such Why it worl Based on th of a vehicle, disabled vel roadway, ar benefits for refer to NCI General Qu Shoulder wi	a recovery. ks: e best available resea as well as lateral cle nicles to stop or drive ad in some cases redu adding or widening a IRP Report 500 Serie alities (Time, Cost an dening costs would c	arch, adding shoulder o arance to roadside obje slowly, provide increas ice passing conflicts be an existing shoulder ger s, the CMF Clearinghou d Effectiveness): lepend on whether new	r widening an existing should ects such as guardrail, signs a sed sight distance for throug tween motor vehicles and bi- nerally increase as the widen se or other references for mo v right-of-way is required and	der provide nd poles. T n vehicles cyclists and ing width i pre details d whether	es a greater area to regain control They may also provide space for and for vehicles entering the d pedestrians. The likely safety ncreases - practitioners should extensive roadside modification is
initiate such Why it worl Based on th of a vehicle, disabled vel roadway, ar benefits for refer to NCH General Qu Shoulder win needed. Sin	a recovery. ks: e best available resea as well as lateral cle nicles to stop or drive ad in some cases redu adding or widening a IRP Report 500 Serie alities (Time, Cost an dening costs would c ce shoulder widening	arch, adding shoulder o arance to roadside obje slowly, provide increas are passing conflicts bet an existing shoulder ger s, the CMF Clearinghou d Effectiveness): lepend on whether new g can be a relatively exp	r widening an existing should ects such as guardrail, signs a sed sight distance for throug tween motor vehicles and bi- nerally increase as the widen se or other references for mo- v right-of-way is required and pensive treatment, one of the	der provide nd poles. T n vehicles cyclists and ing width i pre details d whether	es a greater area to regain control They may also provide space for and for vehicles entering the d pedestrians. The likely safety ncreases - practitioners should
initiate such Why it worl Based on th of a vehicle, disabled vel roadway, ar benefits for refer to NCH General Qu Shoulder win needed. Sin	a recovery. ks: e best available resea as well as lateral cle nicles to stop or drive ad in some cases redu adding or widening a IRP Report 500 Serie alities (Time, Cost an dening costs would c ce shoulder widening	arch, adding shoulder o arance to roadside obje slowly, provide increas ice passing conflicts be an existing shoulder ger s, the CMF Clearinghou d Effectiveness): lepend on whether new	r widening an existing should ects such as guardrail, signs a sed sight distance for throug tween motor vehicles and bi- nerally increase as the widen se or other references for mo- v right-of-way is required and pensive treatment, one of the	der provide nd poles. T n vehicles cyclists and ing width i ore details I whether keys to cr	es a greater area to regain control They may also provide space for and for vehicles entering the d pedestrians. The likely safety ncreases - practitioners should extensive roadside modification is

## R16, Curve Shoulder widening (Outside Only)

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	;		
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expect				Expected Life	
	90%	All	45%	20 years	
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits (or influence area) of the new shoulder widening at curves. A minimum of 2-4 feet width must be added to the outside of horizontal curves and the new traversable shoulder must be a minimum of 4 feet wide.					
		General information			
Where to u	se:				
•	urves noted as having frequ ul attempt to reenter the re	uent lane departure crashes due to inadequat badway.	e or no should	ers, resulting in an	
Why it wor	ks:				
-	ulders (outside only) create o roadside objects.	es a recovery area in which a driver can regair	n control of a ve	ehicle, as well as lateral	
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and Effe	ectiveness):			
	e the R/W needs and the concern timeframe.	ost, only outside shoulder at curves is to be w	videned. This Cl	И can be implemented in a	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: NA				

#### R17, Improve horizontal alignment (flatten curves)

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected		
	90%	All	50%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o crashes occurring within the limits (or i	nfluence area	a) of the improved
	alignment. This CM is	not eligible unless it is done as the last s	step of an "ind	cremental approach",
	including: the agency	documents that: 1) they have already pu	rsued and ins	talled lower cost and lower
	impact CMs (i.e. signir	ng/striping upgrades to MUTCD standard	s/recomment	dations, rumble strips, etc.),
	<ol><li>they have already n</li></ol>	nonitored the crash occurrences after the	ese improven	ents were installed, and 3)
		s still unacceptably high. This 'increment		
		nager) must be documented in the Narra		
	summary of the agend	y's 'before' and 'after' crash analysis mus	st be attached	to the application.
		General information		
Where to u	se:			
		have experienced lane departure crashes as a		
•		This strategy should generally be considered	•	
-	specific sight obstructions of	or modifying traffic control devices have been	tried and have	e failed to ameliorate the crash
patterns.				
Why it wor		urve can be very effective in improving the sa	fatu parfarman	ca of the curve Curve
-		a vehicle leaving its lane, crossing the roadwa		
		dverse consequences of leaving the roadway.	•	•
		roved superelevation elements, which should		
additional C				
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and Effe	ectiveness):		
-		st alternative for improving the safety of a ho		
		may also require acquisition of additional rig		
-		that increasing the radius of curvature can sig		
	· ·	ectiveness of this CM must be assessed for ea ypes Addressed: All		4 - 90%
	Cieaningilouse. Crash i	ypes Addressed. All	UNF. 24	+- 30/0

#### R18, Flatten crest vertical curve

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-project	s			
Fur	nding Eligibility	ty Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Life					
	90%		All	25%	25% 20 years		
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o crashes occurr	ing within the limits (or	influence a	rea) of the improved		
	alignment. This CM is	not eligible unle	ss it is done as the last	step of an "	incremental approach",		
	including: the agency	documents that:	1) they have already p	ursued and	installed lower cost and low		
	impact CMs (i.e. signir	ng/striping upgra	des to MUTCD standar	ds/recomm	endations, rumble strips, e		
					ements were installed, and		
				•	h' (or a special exception fr		
	the HSIP program manager) must be documented in the Narrative Questions in the application and a summary of the agency's 'before' and 'after' crash analysis must be attached to the application.						
		-	neral information				
Where to u	se:						
The target f	or this strategy is usually u	insignalized interse	ections with restricted sig	nt distance di	ue to vertical geometry and w		
					pensive methods. This strateg		
should gene	erally be considered only w	hen less expensive	e strategies involving clear	ring of specifi	ic sight obstructions or modify		
traffic contr	ol devices have been tried	and have failed to	ameliorate the crash pat	terns.			
Why it worl	ks:						
Adequate si	ght distance for drivers at	stopped approach	es to intersections has lor	ng been recog	gnized as among the most		
•	-			•	projects are expected to inclu		
	nproved superelevation ele		uld be considered part of	this CM and	not an additional CM.		
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff						
					ance are quite extensive and		
					al impacts are expected, these		
					one of the keys to creating a c		
	oject with at least a mediu	m B/C ratio is targ ypes Addressed:	eting higher-hazard locati	ons. CRF:	20 - 51 %		
	Clearinghouse: Crash T						

#### R19, Improve curve superelevation

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Fur	Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Life				
	90%		All	45%	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the limits (or influence area) of the improved superelevation. This CM does not apply to sections of roadways where the horizontal or vertical alignments are changing via another CM.					
		Ger	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
	evation is improved or re	•	nes and inadequate or no s where the actual supereley	•	. Safety can be enhanced when han the optimal.
Superelevat cornering. N designed fo	ion works with friction be Aany curves may have ina	dequate supereleva	tion because of vehicles tr	aveling at hig	he vehicle associated with her speeds than were originally in design policy after the curve
0	alities (Time, Cost and Ef	fectiveness):			
This strateg degree. Oth When simpl	y can be a higher-cost alt ner projects may be able	ernative for improvi to be constructed by ed, a systematic inst	v simple overlays and minir	mal reconstrue	res reconstruction to some ction of roadways features. The expected effectiveness of
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Run-off Road, All	CRF: 4	40 - 50 %

## R20, Convert from two-way to one-way traffic

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	5	
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Life					
	90%		All	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applie	s to crashes occurr	ing within the limits of t	he new on	e-way sections.
	1	Ge	neral information		
Where to u	ise:				
				-	ets tend to have higher speeds
Why it wor Studies hav While studi streets tend	<b>ks:</b> re shown a 10 to 50-per res have shown that con d to have higher speeds	cent reduction in tota version of two-way s which creates new p	al crashes after conversion streets to one-way generall roblems. At the same time	of a two-wa y reduces p , this strate	
Why it wor Studies hav While studi streets tend significantly	ks: re shown a 10 to 50-per es have shown that con d to have higher speeds y and (2) can have safet	cent reduction in tota -version of two-way s which creates new p related drawbacks i	al crashes after conversion of streets to one-way general	of a two-wa y reduces p , this strate	y street to one-way operation. edestrian crashes, one-way gy (1) increases capacity
Why it wor Studies hav While studi streets tend significantly General Qu The costs w be high to b likely that t	ks: ve shown a 10 to 50-per ves have shown that con d to have higher speeds y and (2) can have safet valities (Time, Cost and vill vary depending on le puild "crossovers" wher hese types of modificat	ent reduction in tota -version of two-way s which creates new p /-related drawbacks i Effectiveness): ngth of treatment an the one-way streets ons will require publi	al crashes after conversion streets to one-way general roblems. At the same time including pedestrian confus d if the conversion requires	of a two-wa y reduces p , this strate ion and mir s modificatio streets and t gnificantly a	y street to one-way operation. edestrian crashes, one-way gy (1) increases capacity for sideswipe crashes. On to signals. Conversion costs car to rebuild traffic signals. It's also add to the time it takes to

## R21, Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-project	S	
Fui	nding Eligibility	Crash T	Crash Types Addressed CF		Expected Life
	90%		All	55%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only ap	plies to crashes occurr	ing within the limits of t	the improve	d friction overlay. This CM is
					projects for long segments of
	corridors or stru	ucture repaving project	ts intended to fix failed	pavement.	
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
wet pavem including bu treatment i	ents or under dry co ut not limited to cur s intended to target	onditions when the paver ves, loop ramps, intersec t locations where skidding	nent friction available is sig tions, and areas with shor	gnificantly les t stopping or oblem, in wet	or dry conditions and the target
Why it wor	ks:				
a reduction e.g. low 40s	of 50 percent for w to high 80s. This C	vet-road crashes and 20 p M represents a special fo	ercent for total crashes. A	opplying HFST nd Caltrans, v	ure to stop crashes can result in can double friction numbers, vhich means there are extra projects.
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost a	and Effectiveness):			
This strateg	y can be relatively i	nexpensive and impleme	nted in a short timeframe.	The installat	on would be done by either
			nd or machine. In general,	, This CM can	be very effective and can be
	on a systematic app		1		
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	Wet, Rear-End, All	CRF:	17 - 68 %

## R22, Install/Upgrade signs with new fluorescent sheeting (regulatory or warning)

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects

			cycle 12 can for projects						
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expecte									
90% All 15% 10 years					10 years				
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the influence area of the new/upgraded signs. This								
	CM is not intende	d for maintenance u	pgrades of street-name,	parking, gu	ide, or any other signs				
					it is done as part of a larger				
			of: 1) the existing signs' lo						
					oreflectivity. The overall sign				
			m the HSIP program man	• ·					
			•	he project,	audit, it may be appropriate				
	to combine other	CMs in the B/C calcu	ilation.						
		Ge	neral information						
Where to us									
					, non-intersection, run-off road,				
			ss of the presence of a speci						
			mbined with other sign eva ation of existing signs per M						
Why it work		is, beacons, and reloca	ation of existing signs per wi		aius. <i>j</i>				
		crashes caused by lack	of driver awareness (or con	npliance) roa	adway signing. It is intended to				
					r other retroreflective material).				
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost and	Effectiveness):							
Signing impl	rovements do not req	uire a long developme	nt process and can typically	be impleme	nted quickly. Costs for				
	• • • •	•	-		at a single location, these low				
		-	•		ever, This CM can be effectively				
					moderate cost projects that are				
	•	-	en considering any type of fe	•	ed sign upgrade project, Jpgrade Projects". Including				
	-	-			TCD) sign features and missing				
			on on RSSA is available on th						
-		sh Types Addressed:	Head on, Run-off road, Sideswipe, Night	CRF:	18 - 35%				

## R23, Install chevron signs on horizontal curves

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Li				
	90%	All	40%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t the curve).	o crashes occurring within the influence	area of the ne	ew signs. (i.e. only through
	the curve).	General information		
Where to us	se:	Scherarmonnation		
this type of	safety CM would be comb	level of crashes on relatively sharp curves dur ined with other sign evaluations and upgrade ns per MUTCD standards.)		
Why it work				
the drivers.	While they are intended to	to warn drivers of an approaching curve and po act as a warning, it should also be remember	ered that the po	osts, placed along the
		with which an errant vehicle can crash into. I iderations to be made when selecting these t		to minimize damage and
	alities (Time, Cost and Effe		reatments.	
implementin cost improve and efficient more appro California lo RSSAs in the	ng this strategy are nomina ements are usually funded tly implemented using a sy priate to seek state or fed cal agencies are encourag e development phase of sig	a long development process and can typically al and depend on the number of signs. When I through local funding by local maintenance stematic approach with numerous locations, eral funding. When considering any type of fe ed to consider "Roadway Safety Signing Audit on projects are expected to identify non-stand d. More information on RSSA is available on t	considered at crews. Howeve resulting in mo ederally fundeo (RSSA) and Up dard (per MUTC	a single location, these low er, This CM can be effectively oderate cost projects that are d sign upgrade project, grade Projects". Including CD) sign features and missing
-		ypes Addressed: Run-off Road, All		- 64 %

#### R24, Install curve advance warning signs

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-project	S		
Funding Eligibility Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Lif					
	90%	All	25% 10 years		
Notes:	This CM only applies t the curve)	o crashes occurring within the influence	area of the ne	ew signs. (i.e. only through	
		General information			
Where to u	se:				
and relocati Why it worl This strateg	on of existing signs per M k <b>s:</b> y primarily addresses prol	valuations and upgrades (install warning sign UTCD standards.) Idem curves, and serves as an advance warnir es drivers a visual warning that their added a	ng of an unexpe	cted or sharp curve. It	
General Qu Signing imp implementii cost improv and efficien more appro California lo RSSAs in the signs that m	alities (Time, Cost and Eff rovements do not require ng this strategy are nomin ements are usually funded tly implemented using a s priate to seek state or fed ical agencies are encourage development phase of si nay otherwise go unnotice	ectiveness): a long development process and can typicall al and depend on the number of signs. Whe d through local funding by local maintenance ystematic approach with numerous locations eral funding. When considering any type of ed to consider "Roadway Safety Signing Audi gn projects are expected to identify non-stan d. More information on RSSA is available on	y be implement n considered at crews. Howeve , resulting in mo federally funded t (RSSA) and Up dard (per MUT the Local Assist	ed quickly. Costs for a single location, these low er, This CM can be effectively oderate cost projects that are d sign upgrade project, ograde Projects". Including CD) sign features and missing ance HSIP webpage.	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	ypes Addressed: Run-off Road, All	CRF: 2	0 - 30 %	

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-p	projects			
Fu	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed CRF Expected Life					ected Life
	90%		All		30% 10 years		
Notes:	Notes: This CM only applies to crashes occurring within the influence area of the new signs. (i.e. only through the curve)						
		Ge	neral informatior	า			
Where to u	ise:						
			, ,		0	-	0
This strateg	y primarily addresses p advance information ar cation that a curve may	d gives drivers a visua	al warning that thei		-	•	•
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and	Effectiveness):					
Use of flash	ning beacons requires m		, 0	0			a short time
period. Bef	ore choosing this CM, th This CM can be very eff	0 /		• •		e site (solar may	/ be an option).

#### R25, Install curve advance warning signs (flashing beacon)

#### R26, Install dynamic/variable speed warning signs

		For HSIP C	Cycle 12 Call-for-proj	ects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF		Expected Life
	90%		All	30%		10 years
Notes:	curve) {This CM do nationally accepted CRFs are being deve projects.}	es not apply to dyn CRFs for dynamic i loped and Caltrans	namic regulatory spe	eed warning o known as Ra	<b>signs</b> adar	w signs. (i.e. through the There are currently no Speed Feedback Signs).
Curvilinear Why it worl	roadways that have an u	nacceptable level of	crashes due to excessi	ve speeds on r	elativ	vely sharp curves.
		ashes caused by mot	orists traveling too fast	t around sharp	curv	es. It is intended to get the
-			-			d speed for the approaching
curve. Care	e should be taken to lim	t the placement of tl	hese signs to help mair	ntain their effe	ctive	ness.
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and I	ffectiveness):				
period. Befo	1 0 0	e agency needs to co	nfirm the ability to pro	ovide power to		nstalled within a short time ite (solar may be an option).
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	n Types Addressed:	All	CRF:	0	- 41 %

## R27, Install delineators, reflectors and/or object markers

			For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	s		
Fur	iding Eligibility		Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF		Expected Life
	90%			All	15%		10 years
Notes:	This CM only a	oplies to	o crashes occurr	ring within the limits / in	fluence are	a of the	e new features. { This is
	<u>not a striping-r</u>	elated	<u>CM</u> }				
			Ge	neral information			
Where to u	se:						
Roadways t	hat have an unacce	eptable l	evel of crashes or	n curves (relatively flat to sh	harp) during	periods	of light and darkness.
		•		idate for this treatment, as	• •	•	-
				ed object cannot be reloca			
				Ideally this type of safety			
evaluations	and upgrades (inst	tall warn	ing signs, chevror	ns, beacons, and relocation	of existing s	igns per	MUTCD standards.)
Why it wor	ks:						
Delineators	reflectors and/or	object n	narkers are intend	led to warn drivers of an ap	oproaching o	urve or f	fixed object that cannot
easily be rea	moved. They are i	ntendec	l to provide tracki	ng information and guidan	ce to the dri	vers. Th	ey are generally less
costly than	Chevron Signs as th	ney don'	t require posts to	place along the roadside, a	avoiding an a	dditiona	l object with which an
	le can crash into.						
	alities (Time, Cost						
		•		t process and can typically	•	•	•
			•	the number of locations. V			-
				I funding by local maintena			
effectively a	nd efficiently impl	emente	d using a systemat	tic approach with numerou	is locations,	resulting	; in low to moderate cost
				eral funding. When conside	0 / //		, 0
	•	-	-	ed to consider "Roadway Sa			
				sign projects are expected			
		t may ot	herwise go unnot	iced. More information on	n RSSA is ava	ilable on	the Local Assistance
HSIP webpa	ge.			-			
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash T	ypes Addressed:	All	CRF:	0 - 30 %	%

## R28, Install edge-lines and centerlines

		For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	All	25%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o crashes occurring within the limits of th	ne new center	lines and/or edge-lines.
		ed to be used for general maintenance ac		
		kind) and must include upgraded safety fe		
		owing passing, a striping audit must be d		
		. Both the centerline and edge-lines are		
		Caltrans staff in writing and attached to	-	
	approvario Srancea by	General information		
Where to u	se:	General mornation		
Any road w	ith a history of run-off-road	d right, head-on, opposite-direction-sideswipe	e. or run-off-ro	ad-left crashes is a candidate
		existing lane delineation is not sufficient to ass		
		ling on the width of the roadway, various com		
pavement r	narkings may be the most	appropriate. Incorporating raised/reflective p	avement mark	ers (RPMs) into centerlines
(and edge-l	ines) should be considered	as it has been shown to improve safety.		
Why it wor				
-	•	here none exists or making significant upgrad	-	
		rmoplastic stripes, or adding RPMs) are inten		
		ability to see the edge of the roadway along the		•
	-	o oncoming traffic. New pavement marking p		o be more durable, are all-
		ner retroreflectivity than traditional pavement	t markings.	
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff	-		-
		long development process and can typically b		
•		al and depend on the number and length of lo		•
-		natic approach with numerous and long locat	-	
		seek state or federal funding. When consider		
		cies are encouraged to consider "Roadway Saf		
-		the development phase of striping projects ar		
		p-passing zone limits needing adjustment, and		
		ation on this concepts is available on the Loca		
		ral safety funding is used for these installation	is in nign-wear	-iocations, the local agency is
		nt for a minimum of 10 years. ypes Addressed: Head-on, Run-off Road, A	II CRF: 0	- 44 %
FRIVA CIVIF	clearinghouse: Crash I	ypes Addressed: Head-on, Run-off Road, A		- 44 70

## R29, Install no-passing line

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-proj	ects	
Fur	ding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	45%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only applies	to crashes occurr	ing within the limits	of the new or ex	xtended no-passing zones.
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
maneuvers. vertical obst zones limits passing zon drivers may	No-passing lines should ructions. General restrip . The incorporation 'No es. Installing no-passing become frustrated and a	be installed where bing projects can be Passing Zone' penr limits in areas that	e drivers "passing sight of good opportunities to nants should also be con are not warranted may	distance" is not av reevaluate and ir nsidered when re reduce the overa	is may relate to failed passing vailable due to horizontal or acorporate new no-passing evaluating the limits of no- all safety of the corridor as ecessary sight distance.
Why it worl					
determining	enterline markings do no y where passing maneuve ge drivers to wait patien	rs can be complete	d safely. Providing clea	ar and engineered	passing and no-passing areas
	alities (Time, Cost and E				
implementin location, the can be effect to moderate	ese low cost improvement itively and efficiently imp e cost projects that are m	nal and depend on its are usually funde lemented using a s ore appropriate to	the number and length ed through local fundin ystematic approach wit seek state or federal fu	of locations. Wh g by local mainter h numerous and nding.	en considered at a single nance crews. However, This CM long locations, resulting in low
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Head-on, Side-swipe	CRF:	40 - 53%

## R30, Install centerline rumble strips/stripes

		For HSI	P Cycle 12 Call-for-projects	i	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crast	n Types Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	20%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only ap	plies to crashes occ	urring within the limits of th	he new rumbl	e strips/stripes.
			General information		
Where to us	se:				
recommend rumble strip considering Why it worl Rumble strip	led that rumble stri ps/stripes, pavemen installing rumble st ks: ps provide an audite	ps/stripes be applied s it condition should be trips in locations with r ory indication and tact		route instead o nble strips. Car s with high bicy erting drivers th	ycle volumes.
			de an enhanced marking, espe		
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost a	and Effectiveness):			
implementin efficiently in are more ap	ng this strategy are nplemented using a ppropriate to seek s	nominal and depend of a systematic approach tate or federal funding	ζ.	ocations. This (	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed	d: Head-on, Side-swipe, All	CRF: 1	5 - 68%

## R31, Install edgeline rumble strips/stripes

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-project	S	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	15%	10 years
Notes:	This CM only applie	s to crashes occurr	ing within the limits of t	the new rumbl	e strips/stripes.
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
rumble strip	os/stripes, pavement co ould be taken when con mes.	ndition should be su	fficient to accept milled run	mble strips. Spe	of only at spot locations. For all ecial requirements may apply and uses or in areas with high
their travel	lane, giving them time t	o recover before the	rumble when driven on, al y depart the roadway or cr an enhanced marking, esp	ross the center	ine. Additionally, rumble
General Qu	alities (Time, Cost and I	ffectiveness):			
implementi efficiently in	ng this strategy are nom nplemented using a sys propriate to seek state	inal and depend on ematic approach wi or federal funding.	t process and can typically the number and length of I th numerous and long loca	locations. This	
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Cras	n Types Addressed:	Run-off Road	CRF: 1	0 - 41%

## R32, Speed Safety Cameras

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-projects	S	
Fui	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%		All	20%	20 years
Notes:	Cameras are ne Agencies should authorized with	wly installed. d conduct a legal and po nin a jurisdiction and ho	blicy review to determin w the authorization and	ie if Speed I other traf	ctions that Speed Safety Safety Cameras (SSCs) are fic laws will affect an SSC erations Guide. FHWA, (2023).
			neral information		
Where to u	se:				
can include zones), road crashes (e.g Fixed units- Point-to-Po	scope (e.g., widesp dway types (e.g., ex g., pedestrians, bicy —a single, stationar int (P2P) units—mu	pread, localized), location f pressways, arterials, local clists). SSCs can be deploy y camera targeting one lo	types (e.g., urban/suburba streets), times of day, and ed as: cation. average speed over a certa	n/rural, wor I road users	o implement SSCs. The analysis k zones, residential, school most affected by speed-related
Why it wor					
safe speeds speeds. Age methods of measureme threshold.	has been challengi encies can use spee enforcement, engi ent devices to detec	ng; however, with more in d safety cameras (SSCs) as neering measures, and ed ct speeding and capture pl	nformation and tools comr an effective and reliable t ucation to alter the social notographic or video evide	nunities can echnology t norms of sp nce of vehic	les that are violating a set speed
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse:	Crash Types Addressed:	All	CRF:	-46 - 61 %

#### R33PB, Install bike lanes

		For HSIP (	Cycle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fun	ding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedesti	ian and Bicycle	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only app	lies to "Ped & Bike" c	rashes occurring within t	he limits of t	he Class II (not Class III)
		-		-	the roadway, the applicant
	must document t	he engineering judgn	nent used to determine v	which "Ped &	Bike" crashes to apply.
		Ge	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
			cycles and vehicles or crash		
			s may provide protection ag		
		rated into a roadway w	hen is desirable to delineat	e which availa	ble road space is for exclusive
	ial use by bicyclists.				
Why it work				/	
			e protection against bicycle,		novements for both bicyclist
			low of vehicular traffic redu		
					with this CM, better guidance
			adway users should be cons		, 0
-	-		igns and markings warning		
roadway tha	at should be expected	l.			
General Qua	alities (Time, Cost an	d Effectiveness):			
	•		estriping the roadway and r		
•		•	acts. It is most cost efficier		-
		-	nal construction. The expe		
		tion. For simple installa	tion scenarios, This CM can	be very effec	tive and can be considered on
a systematic		ash Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF: 0	) - 53 %
FILVACIVIE	clearinghouse.	asir Types Addressed.	reuestilali, bicycle	CKF. U	/ 55 /0

## R34PB, Install Separated Bike Lanes

	^	For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Fur	ding Eligibility	Crash Ty	/pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedestr	ian and Bicycle	45%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies	o "Ped & Bike" c	rashes occurring within t	he limits of	the separated bike lanes.
	When an off-street bi	ke-path is propos	ed that is not adjacent t	o the roadv	vay, the applicant must
	document the engine	ering judgment u	sed to determine which	"Ped & Bik	e" crashes to apply.
		Gei	neral information		
Where to us	se:				
Separated b	ikeways are most approp	riate on streets wit	h high volumes of bike traf	fic and/or hig	h bike-vehicle collisions,
presumably	in an urban or suburban	area. Separation ty	pes range from simple, pair	nted buffers	and flexible delineators, to more
	•	-		•	parking lanes. These options
0		,	ble space, and cost. In som	,	, , ,
			s may interact, such as the	parking buffe	er, or loading zones, or extra bike
	or cyclists to pass one and	other.			
Why it worl					
•	•	•	ort for bicyclists beyond cor		, , , ,
•			•	-	vel of comfort and are attractive
	•			lesigned to p	romote safety and facilitate left-
	cyclists from the primary of				
		-	-		zed roadway users should be
				el paths and	signs and markings warning
	non-motorized uses of th		ould be expected.		
	alities (Time, Cost and Eff				
					r roadway widening, right-of-
-					street reconstruction, street
-	or at the time of original	construction. The	expected effectiveness of t	his CM must	be assessed for each individual
location.					
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Crash	Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF:	3.7 - 100 %

## R35PB, Install sidewalk/pathway (to avoid walking along roadway)

		For HSIP C	cycle 12 Call-for-projects	;	
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedesti	ian and Bicycle	80%	20 years
Notes:	is not intended to be Caltrans approval is in	used where an ex ncluded in the ap padway, the appli	kisting sidewalk is being plication. When an off-st cant must document the	replaced wi treet multi-u	the new walkway. This CM th a wider one, unless prior use path is proposed that is g judgment used to
		Ge	neral information		
Why it worl Sidewalks a vehicles. Th "walking ald 90 percent o motorized a	nd walkways provide peo e presence of sidewalks o ong roadway" pedestrian of these types of pedestri nd motorized roadway us	ple with space to tr n both sides of the crash risk compare an crashes. In coml sers should be cons	avel within the public right street has been found to b d to locations where no side pination with this CM, bette idered, including: sign and	e related to s ewalks or wa er guidance si markings dire	is separated from roadway ignificant reductions in the Ikways exist. Reductions of 50 to gns and markings for non- ecting pedestrians and cyclists ses of the roadway that should
be expected		· 、			
Costs for sic Asphalt curl assessed for	os and walkways are less	ng upon factors su expensive, but requ These projects ca		e expected ef	rb, gutter and drainage. fectiveness of this CM must be estrian volumes with a past
,	01	Types Addressed:	Pedestrian, Bicycle	CRF:	65 - 89 %

## R36PB, Install/upgrade pedestrian crossing (with enhanced safety features)

		For HSIP C	ycle 12 Call-for-proje	cts	
Fui	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedestr	an and Bicycle	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o "Ped & Bike" cı	ashes occurring in th	e influence a	rea (expected to be a
			_		ed safety features. Note:
			-		in crossing" when calculating
					-cost aesthetic enhancements
	(i.e. stamped concrete			U	
			eral information		
Where to u	se:				
Roadway se	gments with no controlled	crossing for a sign	ificant distance in high-	use midblock o	crossing areas and/or multilane
					s at Uncontrolled Locations) at
many locati	ons, a marked crosswalk a	lone may not be su	fficient to adequately p	rotect non-mo	torized users. In these cases,
flashing bea	acons, curb extensions, me	dians and pedestri	an crossing islands and,	or other safety	y features should be added to
complemen	it the standard crossing ele	ements. For multi-	ane roadways, advance	"yield" markir	ngs can be effective in reducing
	e-threat' danger to pedest	rians.			
Why it wor					
					ons noted as being problematic.
	-				ossing islands, beacons, and
	•		•		nated for pedestrian crossing.
			-	-	enhanced improvements added to
					vith this CM, better guidance signs
					s: sign and markings directing
					tall aesthetic enhancement to
-	e stamped concrete/aspha			-	
					andard crosswalk markings) must
			and will increase the a	gency's local-fi	unding share for the project costs.
	alities (Time, Cost and Effe		nding on the extent of	bo curb oxton	sions, raised medians, flashing
					sidered at a single location, these
					his CM can often be effectively
					moderate to high cost projects
	propriate to seek state or f				
and and app					

#### R37PB, Install raised pedestrian crossing

		For HSIP Cy	cle 12 Call-for-projects		
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash Ty	pes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
	90%	Pedestria	an and Bicycle	35%	20 years
Notes:	This CM only applies t	o "Ped & Bike" cra	ashes occurring in the a	rea with th	e new raised crossing. Note
	This CM is not intende	ed to be combined	d with the "Install pedee	strian cross	ing (with enhanced safety
	features)" when calcu	lating the improve	ement's B/C ratio.		
		Gen	eral information		
Where to u	se:				
crosswalk a	lone, may not be sufficient	to adequately prot	ect non-motorized users.	In these cas	ons) at many locations, a marked ses, raised crossings can be adde
considering truck route	installing raised crossings issues.		equirements may apply ar ed safety issues are not cr		should be taken when as: emergency vehicle access or
considering truck route Why it wor	installing raised crossings issues. <b>ks:</b>	to ensure unintend	ed safety issues are not cr	eated, such	as: emergency vehicle access or
considering truck route Why it wor Adding a ra problematio of the road non-motori	installing raised crossings issues. <b>ks:</b> ised pedestrian crossing ha c. The raised crossing enco way that is designated for	to ensure unintend as the opportunity to urages motorists to pedestrian crossing. In users should be c	ed safety issues are not cr o enhance pedestrian safe reduce their speed and p . In combination with this	eated, such ety at locatio rovides impr CM, better g	
considering truck route Why it wor Adding a ra problematic of the roady non-motori cyclists on a	installing raised crossings issues. <b>ks:</b> ised pedestrian crossing ha c. The raised crossing enco way that is designated for zed and motorized roadwa	to ensure unintend as the opportunity to urages motorists to pedestrian crossing. by users should be co ths.	ed safety issues are not cr o enhance pedestrian safe reduce their speed and p . In combination with this	eated, such ety at locatio rovides impr CM, better g	as: emergency vehicle access or ns noted as being especially oved delineation for the portion guidance signs and markings for
considering truck route Why it wor Adding a ra problematic of the road non-motori cyclists on a General Qu Costs assoc	installing raised crossings issues. ks: ised pedestrian crossing ha c. The raised crossing enco way that is designated for zed and motorized roadwa appropriate/legal travel pa nalities (Time, Cost and Effi iated with this strategy wil	to ensure unintende as the opportunity to urages motorists to pedestrian crossing. In users should be of ths. ectiveness): I vary widely, deper	ed safety issues are not cr o enhance pedestrian safe reduce their speed and p . In combination with this onsidered, including: sign nding upon the elements c	eated, such ety at locatio rovides impr CM, better g and marking of the raised	as: emergency vehicle access or ins noted as being especially roved delineation for the portion guidance signs and markings for gs directing pedestrians and crossing and the need for new
considering truck route Why it wor Adding a ra problematic of the road non-motori cyclists on a General Qu Costs assoc curb ramps	installing raised crossings issues. ks: ised pedestrian crossing ha c. The raised crossing enco way that is designated for zed and motorized roadwa appropriate/legal travel pa nalities (Time, Cost and Effi iated with this strategy will and sidewalk modification	to ensure unintende as the opportunity to urages motorists to pedestrian crossing. by users should be of ths. <b>ectiveness):</b> I vary widely, deper s. This CM may be	ed safety issues are not cr o enhance pedestrian safe reduce their speed and p . In combination with this onsidered, including: sign nding upon the elements c effectively and efficiently	eated, such ety at locatio rovides impr CM, better g and marking of the raised implemente	as: emergency vehicle access or ins noted as being especially roved delineation for the portion guidance signs and markings for gs directing pedestrians and crossing and the need for new d using a systematic approach
considering truck route Why it wor Adding a ra problematic of the road non-motori cyclists on a General Qu Costs assoc curb ramps with more t	installing raised crossings issues. ks: ised pedestrian crossing ha c. The raised crossing enco way that is designated for zed and motorized roadwa appropriate/legal travel pa lalities (Time, Cost and Effi iated with this strategy will and sidewalk modification than one location and can	to ensure unintende as the opportunity to urages motorists to pedestrian crossing. by users should be of ths. <b>ectiveness):</b> I vary widely, deper s. This CM may be	ed safety issues are not cr o enhance pedestrian safe reduce their speed and p . In combination with this onsidered, including: sign nding upon the elements c effectively and efficiently	eated, such ety at locatio rovides impr CM, better g and marking of the raised implemente	as: emergency vehicle access or ins noted as being especially roved delineation for the portion guidance signs and markings for gs directing pedestrians and crossing and the need for new d using a systematic approach

### R38PB, Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects					
Fur	nding Eligibility	Crash T	ypes Addressed	CRF	Expected Life
90% Pedestria			ian and Bicycle	35%	20 years
Notes: This CM only applies to "Ped & Bike" crashes occurring in the influence area (expected to be a maximum of within 250') of the crossing which includes the RRFB.					
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) includes pedestrian-activated flashing lights and additional signage that enhance the visibility of marked crosswalks and alert motorists to pedestrian crossings. It uses an irregular flash pattern that is similar to emergency flashers on police vehicles. RRFBs are installed at unsignalized intersections and mid-block pedestrian crossings. Why it works:					
RRFBs can enhance safety by increasing driver awareness of potential pedestrian conflicts and reducing crashes between vehicles and pedestrians at unsignalized intersections and mid-block pedestrian crossings. The addition of RRFB may also increase the safety effectiveness of other treatments, such as crossing warning signs and markings.					
General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):					
RRFBs are a lower cost alternative to traffic signals and hybrid signals. This CM can often be effectively and efficiently implemented using a systematic approach with numerous locations.					
FHWA CMF Clearinghouse:         Crash Types Addressed:         Pedestrian, Bicycle         CRF:         7 – 47.4%					

### R39AL, Install Animal Fencing

For HSIP Cycle 12 Call-for-projects					
Funding Eligibility		Crash T	ypes Addressed CRF		Expected Life
90%			Animal	80%	20 years
Notes:	tes: This CM only applies to "animal" crashes occurring within the limits of the new fencing.				
		Ge	neral information		
Where to u	se:				
At locations with high percent of vehicular/animal crashes (reactive) or where there is a known high percent of animals crossing due to migratory patterns (proactive).					
Why it works:					
Animal fencing helps to channelize the identified animals to a natural or man-made crossing, eliminating the conflict between vehicles and animals on the same place. Animal fencing is typically installed at a bridge location with its "run of need" dependent on the surrounding terrain.					
General Qualities (Time, Cost and Effectiveness):					
Time to install fencing can be moderate to lengthy depending on the environmental commitments and agreed upon solution to mitigating project impacts. Costs will be fairly low and depend on the "run of need" length. There will be minimal reoccurring maintenance costs on keeping the fence intact. The expected effectiveness of this CM must be assessed for each individual location.					
FHWA CMF	Clearinghouse: Ci	rash Types Addressed:	Animal	CRF:	70 - 90 %

## **Appendix C: Summary of "Recommended Actions"**

The information contained here represent a brief summary of each section of this manual as well as the Summary of "Recommended Actions" from Sections 2 through 7. This is intended to be a quick-reference for local agency practitioners working on a "proactive safety analysis" of their roadway network.

## **Introduction and Purpose**

As safety practitioners consider implementing a 'proactive safety analysis approach' they should consider the overall context of the safety issues facing California local agencies and Caltrans primary goals for preparing this manual for California's local roadway owners. Figure 1 provides a flowchart of the process and Appendices E and F provide examples and lessons learned from recent statewide callsfor-projects.

## **Identifying Safety Issues**

This section provides an overview of the types of data to collect for the identification of roadway safety issues. It discusses sources of crash data and how they can be used. As practitioners gather information they are encouraged to develop one or more separate spreadsheets and/or pin-maps to help track and manage this data.

#### State and Local Crash Databases

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Obtain at least 3 years of network-wide crash data to identify local roads that have a history of roadway crashes. This will be used to identify predominant roadway crash locations, crash types and other common characteristics.

#### Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS)

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Consider augmenting your local agency's data collection approach with information available using the suite of TIMS tools. The TIMS tools (and/or tools from private for-profit vendors) can help the safety practitioner access and manage their crash data.

#### Law Enforcement Crash Reports

<u>Recommended Action:</u> Develop a working relationship with law enforcement officials responsible for enforcement and crash investigations. This could foster a partnership where sharing crash reports and safety information on problem roadway segments becomes an everyday occurrence. Practitioners with limited access to crash data are encouraged to use TIMS to assess the local crash report data.

#### **Observational Information**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Gather information received from law enforcement and road maintenance crew observations. Develop a system for maintenance crews to report and record observed roadway safety issues and a mechanism to address them.

#### **Public Notifications**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Review and summarize information received from these sources, identifying segments or corridors with multiple notifications and record the locations, dates, and nature of the problem that are cited.

#### **Roadway Data and Devices**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Identify and track roadway characteristics for the intersections, roadway segments, and corridors, including compliance with the minimum standards. At a minimum, this should be done for locations being considered for safety improvements, but ideally agencies would establish an extensive database of roadway data to help them proactively identify high risk roadway features.

#### **Exposure Data**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Consider the availability of exposure data and track it along with the other crash data to help prioritize potential locations for safety improvements.

#### Field Assessments and Road Safety Audits

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Consider completing formal or informal field assessments and RSAs at certain locations to help ensure all relevant information is collected and available for the safety practitioners to complete their safety analysis and identification of the most appropriate countermeasures. Develop simple straightforward criteria on when one of these will be undertaken.

## **Safety Data Analysis**

This section summarizes the types of analyses that can be conducted to determine what roadway countermeasures should be implemented. This section is the link between the data (Section 2) and the selection of appropriate countermeasures (Section 4). It provides definitions and examples of the qualitative and quantitative factors that should be considered when evaluating roadway safety issues.

#### **Quantitative Analysis**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Complete a quantitative analysis of their roadway data using both Crash Frequency and Crash Rate methodologies, including:

#### **Crash Frequency**

Top 10 (or 20) lists of intersections and roadway segments.

For lower volume roadways, network wide pin-maps may be more effective.

Develop collision diagrams showing the direction of movement of vehicles and pedestrians.

#### **Crash Rate**

Top 10 (or 20) lists of roadway segments in relationship to length, volumes, and/or density. Top 10 (or 20) lists of intersections, sorted by crash rate.

Top 10 (or 20) lists of the highest volume intersections, sorted by crash frequency or rate.

#### **Qualitative Analysis**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Consider completing field assessments and RSAs to identify roadway infrastructure characteristics relating to both locations with compliance issues and locations with high crash frequencies/rates. As part the field assessments, common roadway and crash characteristics should be identified for the potential systemic deployment of countermeasures.

Caltrans recommends all agencies complete both quantitative and qualitative analyses before starting their applications for HSIP program funding. The findings from these analyses should be documented in spreadsheets and/or pin-maps similar to the ones discussed in Section 2.

## Countermeasures

This Section provides a description of selected countermeasures that have been shown in this manual. It includes a basic set of strategies to implement at locations experiencing a history of crashes and their corresponding crash modification factors (CMF). NOTE: Crash Reduction Factors (CRFs) are directly connected to the CMFs and are another indication of the effectiveness of a particular treatment. The CRF for a countermeasure is defined mathematically as 1 – CMF. The terms CMFs and CRFs are used interchangeably throughout this document.

#### Selecting Countermeasures and Crash Modification Factors / Crash Reduction Factors Countermeasure Details and Characteristics

<u>Recommended Action:</u> Agencies should use all information and results obtained through completing the actions in Sections 2, 3 and 4 to select the appropriate countermeasures for their HCCLs and systemic improvements. As novice safety practitioners select countermeasures, they must realize that a reasonable level of traffic 'engineering judgment' is required and that this manual and should not be used as a simple cheat-sheet for preparing and submitting applications for funding.

## Calculating the B/C ratio and Comparing Projects

This section defines a methodology for calculating a benefit to cost (B/C) ratio for a potential safety project. It includes sources for estimating projected costs and benefits and the specific values/formulas Caltrans uses for its statewide evaluations of HSIP projects. This section also discusses the potential value in reevaluating projects' overall cost effectiveness.

#### Estimating the Benefit of Implementing Proposed Improvements

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Prepare 'Total Benefit' estimates for the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

#### **Estimating the Cost of Implementing Proposed Improvements**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Prepare 'Total Project Cost' estimates for the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

#### Calculating the B/C Ratio

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Calculate the B/C ratio for each of the proposed projects being evaluated in the proactive safety analysis.

#### Compare B/C Ratios and Consider the Need to Reevaluate Project Elements

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Compare, reevaluate, and prioritize the potential safety projects. Consider changing the project limits or utilizing lower cost countermeasures for projects with low initial B/C ratios.

## **Identifying Funding and Construct Improvements**

This section identifies existing and new funding opportunities for safety projects that local agencies should be considering. This section also briefly discusses some unique project development issues and strategies for safety projects as they proceed through design and construction.

#### **Existing Funding for Low-cost Countermeasures**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Survey planned maintenance, developer and capital projects to determine whether they overlap any of the proposed safety projects. Where projects overlap, leverage the existing funding sources to include safety countermeasures.

#### **Other Funding Sources**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Consider all potential funding opportunities to incorporate the identified safety countermeasures including the HSIP and ATP Programs.

#### **Project Development and Construction Considerations**

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Safety practitioners should follow their safety projects all the way through the project delivery and construction process. In addition, they should establish a safety program delivery plan that brings awareness and support to the expedited delivery of safety projects. Where possible, safety practitioners should involve the media and even consider having their own program intended to "toot their own safety-horn."

## **Evaluation Improvements**

This section presents the process to complete an evaluation of installed treatments. After the countermeasures are installed, assessing their effectiveness will provide valuable information and can help determine which countermeasures should continue to be installed on other roadways to make them safer as well.

<u>Recommended Action</u>: Develop a spreadsheet to track future safety project installations and record 3+ years of "before" and "after" crash information at those locations. Once safety countermeasures are constructed, schedule and track assessment dates to ensure they happen.

## **Appendix D: Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) Calculations**

This appendix includes the Benefit Cost methodology used in the Caltrans Calls-for-projects in the HSIP programs. The HSM, Part B - Chapter 7, includes more details on conducting Economic Appraisal for roadway safety projects. Local agencies will be required to utilize the HSIP Analyzer to calculate the Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) as part of their application for HSIP funding.

Starting in Cycle 7 call for projects, the fatality and severe injury costs have been combined for calculating the benefit. Because fatality figures are small and are a matter of randomness, this change is being made to reduce the possibility of selecting an improvement project on the basis of randomness.

1) Combined Crash Reduction Factor (CRF) of multiple countermeasures (CMs): Assume there are 3 CMs with CRF<sub>1</sub>, CRF<sub>2</sub> and CRF<sub>3</sub> as their individual CRFs:

 $CRF_{combined} = 1 - (1-CRF_1)(1-CRF_2)(1-CRF_3).$ 

- 2) Annual benefit of project =  $\sum_{s=0}^{3} \frac{CRF_{combined} \times N_s \times CC_s}{Y}$ 
  - CRF<sub>combined</sub>: Combined CRF of multiple CMs.
  - $\circ$  S: Crash severity (0/1/2/3. See the below table.
  - $\circ \qquad N_s: \text{Number of crashes in each severity level}.$
  - CCs: Crash cost of each severity level.
  - Y: Crash data time period (year).

Severity (S)	Crash Severity *	Location Type	Crash Cost ***	
3		Signalized Intersection	\$2,162,000	
3	**Fatality and Severe Injury	Non-Signalized Intersection	\$3,440,000	
3	Combined (KA)	Roadway	\$2,978,000	
2	Evident Injury – Other Visible (B)		\$193,000	
1	Possible Injury–Complaint of Pain (C)		\$110,000	
0	Property Damage Only (O)		\$18,000	

\* The letters in parenthesis (K, A, B, C and O) refer to the KABCO scale; it is commonly used by law enforcement agencies in their crash reporting efforts and is further documented in the HSM.

\*\* Figures were calculated based on an average Fatality (K) / Severe Injury (A) ratio for each area type. These costs are used in the HSIP Analyzer.

\*\*\* Based on Table 7-1, Highway Safety Manual (HSM), First Edition, 2010. Adjusted to 2024 Dollars.

3) Life benefit of project = Annual benefit of project x Service life of project (years)

4) Project BCR =  $\frac{\text{Life benefit of project}}{\text{Total project cost}}$ 

## Appendix E: Examples of Crash Data Collection and Analysis Techniques using TIMS

As demonstrated throughout the manual, SafeTREC's TIMS website <u>https://tims.berkeley.edu/</u> can be used to assist local agencies in completing a proactive safety analysis of their roadway network.

Note: This manual focuses on TIMS as a tool to access and map SWITRS data because TIMS is free to local agencies and the general public. Local agencies are encouraged to try TIMS, but they should not feel obligated to make a switch if they prefer using their vendor-supplied crash analysis software to complete their data collection and analysis process.



#### SWITRS Query & Map:

The SWITRS Query & Map application is a tool for accessing and mapping fatal and injury crash data from the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS).

#### SWITRS GIS Map:

The SWITRS GIS Map offers an interactive map-centric approach to viewing and querying SWITRS collision data with various tools including crash diagram, rank by intersection, etc.

#### Crash Diagram Tool:

The Crash Diagram tool allows users to generate an interactive crash diagram. The crash diagram is accessible through SWITRS GIS Map after a set of crashes is selected.

#### ATP Maps & Summary Data:

The ATP Maps & Summary Data tool utilizes interactive crash maps to allow users to track and document pedestrian and bicycle crashes and generate data summaries within specified project and/or community limits. Though it is designed to support the California Active Transportation Program (ATP), this tool may be useful in developing an HSIP project targeting pedestrian and bicycle safety issues.

## Appendix F: List of Abbreviations

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials		
ATP	Active Transportation Program		
B/C Ratio; BCR	Benefit Cost Ratio		
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation (Division of Local Assistance)		
CA-MUTCD	California - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices		
СМ	Countermeasure		
CMF	Crash Modification Factor		
CRF	Crash Reduction Factor		
"5 E's of Safety"	Education, Enforcement, Engineering, Emergency Response and Emerging Technologies		
EMS	Emergency Medical Services		
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration		
HCCL	High Crash Concentration Location		
HR3, HRRR	High Risk Rural Roads Program		
HSIP	Highway Safety Improvement Program		
HSM	Highway Safety Manual		
RSA	Roadway Safety Audit		
SafeTREC	Safe Transportation Research and Education Center (SafeTREC) at the University of California, Berkeley		
SHSP	Strategic Highway Safety Plan		
SWITRS	Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System		
TIMS	Transportation Injury Mapping System (a product of SafeTREC)		

## **Appendix G: References**

- 1. FHWA, Office of Safety website: Local and Rural Road Safety Program
  - <u>https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/local\_rural/</u>
- 2. Highway Safety Manual (HSM). Product of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.
  - http://www.highwaysafetymanual.org/Pages/default.aspx
- 3. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA): National Center for Statistics and Analysis (NCSA) Motor Vehicle Traffic Crash Data Resource
  - <u>https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/</u>
- 4. California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA-MUTCD)
  - <u>https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/camutcd</u>
- 5. Caltrans' website on the Highway Design Manual
  - <u>https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/manual-highway-design-manual-hdm</u>
- 6. FHWA, Research and Development website for pedestrian & bicyclist safety
  - <a href="https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/ped\_bike/tools\_solve/">https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/ped\_bike/tools\_solve/</a>
- 7. AASHTO A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets ("Green Book")

AASHTO - the Roadside Design Guide

- <u>https://store.transportation.org/</u>
- 8. FHWA Public Roads Magazine:
  - <u>https://highways.dot.gov/public-roads/home</u>

**APPENDIX E: PROJECT PRIORITIZATION** 

## **Project Prioritization**

Priority	Project	Safety Benefits	Benefits to Vulnerable Road Users	Sche	Equity Impact	Public Engagement	Ease of Implementation	Score
1	Project 5: Pedestrian Set Aside	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2	Project 3: Systemic Roadway Segment Improvements	100	0	100	100	0	100	75
3	Project 4: Pedestrian and Other Roadway Segment Improvements	100	0	100	100	0	100	75
4	Project 2: Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections	20	0	100	100	100	100	53
5	Project 1: Systemic Improvements at Unsignalized Intersections	0	0	100	100	0	100	35

Buckets	Value
Highest Value	43
Lowest Value	0
Group Range	14
Bucket 1 below	15
Bucket 2 below	29
Bucket 3 below	43